

GPSTBabel Documentation

GPSTBabel Documentation

Table of Contents

Introduction to GPSBabel	xix
The Problem: Too many incompatible GPS file formats	xix
The Solution	xix
1. Getting or Building GPSBabel	1
Downloading - the easy way.	1
Building from source.	1
2. Usage	3
Invocation	3
Suboptions	4
Advanced Usage	4
Route and Track Modes	5
Working with predefined options	6
Realtime tracking	7
Batch mode (command files)	7
List of Options	8
3. The Formats	10
? Character Separated Values (xcsv)	10
style option	10
snlen option	10
snwhite option	10
snupper option	10
snunique option	11
urlbase option	11
prefer_shortnames option	11
datum option	11
Alan Map500 tracklogs (.trl) (alantrl)	11
Alan Map500 waypoints and routes (.wpr) (alanwpr)	12
All database fields on one tab-separated line (tabsep)	12
Brauniger IQ Series Barograph Download (baroiq)	12
Bushnell GPS Trail file (bushnell_trl)	13
Bushnell GPS Waypoint file (bushnell)	13
Cambridge/Winpilot glider software (cambridge)	13
CarteSurTable data file (cst)	14
Columbus/Visiontac V900 files (.csv) (v900)	14
Comma separated values (csv)	15
CompeGPS data files (.wpt/.trk/.rte) (compegps)	15
deficon option	16
index option	16
radius option	16
snlen option	16
Custom "Everything" Style (custom)	16
Data Logger iBlue747 csv (ibblue747)	16
Data Logger iBlue757 csv (ibblue757)	17
INDEX	17
RCR	17
DATE	17
TIME	17
VALID	17
LATITUDE	18
N/S	18
LONGITUDE	18

E/W	18
HEIGHT	18
SPEED	18
DISTANCE	18
Example File	18
DeLorme .an1 (drawing) file (an1)	19
type option	19
road option	19
nogc option	20
nourl option	20
deficon option	20
color option	21
zoom option	21
wpt_type option	21
radius option	21
DeLorme GPL (gpl)	21
DeLorme PN-20/PN-30/PN-40 USB protocol (delbin)	21
get_posn option	22
logs option	22
long_notes option	23
nukewpt option	23
nuketrk option	23
nukerte option	23
hint_at_end option	23
gcsym option	23
DeLorme Street Atlas Plus (saplus)	23
DeLorme Street Atlas Route (saroute)	24
turns_important option	24
turns_only option	24
split option	24
controls option	24
times option	25
DeLorme XMap HH Native .WPT (xmap)	25
DeLorme XMap/SAHH 2006 Native .TXT (xmap2006)	25
DeLorme XMat HH Street Atlas USA .WPT (PPC) (xmapwpt)	25
Destinator Itineraries (.dat) (destinator_itn)	27
Destinator Points of Interest (.dat) (destinator_poi)	27
Destinator TrackLogs (.dat) (destinator_trl)	27
EasyGPS binary format (easygps)	28
Embedded Exif-GPS data (.jpg) (exif)	28
filename option	28
frame option	28
name option	29
overwrite option	29
Enigma binary waypoint file (.ert) (enigma)	29
FAI/IGC Flight Recorder Data Format (igc)	29
IGC Data Format Notes	30
Converting to IGC format	30
Converting from IGC format	31
Merging into IGC format	31
timeadj option	32
Flexible and Interoperable Data Transfer (FIT) Activity file (garmin_fit)	32
FlySight GPS File (flysight)	32
Franson GPSGate Simulation (gpssim)	32

wayptspd option	33
split option	33
Fugawi (fugawi)	33
G7ToWin data files (.g7t) (g7towin)	34
Garmin 301 Custom position and heartrate (garmin301)	34
Garmin G1000 datalog input filter file (garmin_g1000)	34
Garmin Logbook XML (glogbook)	35
Garmin MapSource - gdb (gdb)	35
cat option	35
bitcategory option	35
ver option	36
via option	36
roadbook option	36
Garmin MapSource - mps (mapsource)	36
snlen option	37
snwhite option	37
mpsverout option	37
mpsmergeout option	37
mpsusedepth option	37
mpsuseprox option	37
Garmin MapSource - txt (tab delimited) (garmin_txt)	38
date option	38
datum option	38
dist option	38
grid option	39
prec option	39
temp option	39
time option	39
utc option	39
Garmin PCX5 (pcx)	39
deficon option	40
cartoexploreur option	40
Garmin POI database (garmin_poi)	40
Garmin Points of Interest (.gpi) (garmin_gpi)	40
alerts option	41
bitmap option	41
category option	42
hide option	42
descr option	42
notes option	42
position option	43
proximity option	43
sleep option	43
speed option	44
unique option	44
units option	45
Garmin serial/USB protocol (garmin)	45
snlen option	48
snwhite option	48
deficon option	48
get_posn option	48
power_off option	48
erase_t option	49
resettime option	49

category option	49
bitscategory option	49
Garmin Training Center (.tcx) (gtrnctr)	49
course option	50
sport option	50
Garmin Training Center (.xml) (gtrnctr)	50
course option	50
sport option	51
Geocaching.com .loc (geo)	51
deficon option	51
nuke_placer option	51
Geogrid-Viewer ascii overlay file (.ovl) (ggv_ovl)	51
Geogrid-Viewer tracklogs (.log) (ggv_log)	52
GEOnet Names Server (GNS) (geonet)	52
GlobalSat DG-100/BT-335 Download (dg-100)	53
erase option	53
erase_only option	53
GlobalSat DG-200 Download (dg-200)	53
erase option	54
erase_only option	54
Google Directions XML (googledir)	54
Google Earth (Keyhole) Markup Language (kml)	55
deficon option	55
lines option	55
points option	56
line_width option	56
line_color option	56
floating option	56
extrude option	56
track option	56
trackdata option	56
trackdirection option	57
units option	57
labels option	57
max_position_points option	57
rotate_colors option	57
Google Maps XML (google)	57
Google Navigator Tracklines (.trl) (gnav_trl)	58
GoPal GPS track log (.trk) (gopal)	58
date option	59
maxspeed option	59
minspeed option	59
clean option	59
GPS Tracking Key Pro text (land_air_sea)	60
GPS TrackMaker (gtm)	60
GPSBabel arc filter file (arc)	60
GpsDrive Format (gpsdrive)	61
GpsDrive Format for Tracks (gpsdrivetrack)	61
GPSman (gpsman)	61
gpsutil (gpsutil)	61
GPX XML (gpx)	61
snlen option	62
suppresswhite option	62
logpoint option	62

urlbase option	62
gpxver option	63
humminbirdextensions option	63
garminextensions option	63
HikeTech (hiketech)	63
Holux (gm-100) .wpo Format (holux)	63
Holux M-241 (MTK based) Binary File Format (m241-bin)	64
csv option	64
Holux M-241 (MTK based) download (m241)	64
erase option	65
erase_only option	65
log_enable option	65
csv option	65
Honda/Acura Navigation System VP Log File Format (vpl)	65
HTML Output (html)	66
stylesheet option	66
encrypt option	66
logs option	66
degformat option	67
altunits option	67
Humminbird tracks (.ht) (humminbird_ht)	67
Humminbird waypoints and routes (.hwr) (humminbird)	67
IGN Rando track files (ignrando)	68
index option	68
iGO2008 points of interest (.upoi) (igo2008_poi)	68
IGO8 .trk (igo8)	68
tracknum option	69
title option	69
description option	69
Jelbert GeoTagger data file (jtr)	69
Jogmap.de XML format (jogmap)	70
Kompass (DAV) Track (.tk) (kompass_tk)	70
Kompass (DAV) Waypoints (.wp) (kompass_wp)	70
KuDaTa PsiTrex text (psitrex)	70
Lowrance USR (lowranceusr)	71
ignoreicons option	71
writeasicons option	71
merge option	71
break option	71
wversion option	71
Lowrance USR version 4 (lowranceusr4)	72
title option	72
serialnum option	72
description option	72
Magellan Explorist Geocaching (maggeo)	72
Magellan Mapsend (mapsend)	73
trkver option	73
Magellan SD files (as for eXplorist) (magellanx)	73
deficon option	73
maxcmts option	73
Magellan SD files (as for Meridian) (magellan)	74
deficon option	74
maxcmts option	74
Magellan serial protocol (magellan)	75

deficon option	76
maxcmts option	76
baud option	76
noack option	76
nukewpt option	77
MagicMaps IK3D project file (.ikt) (ik3d)	77
Mainnav (mainnav)	77
Map&Guide 'TourExchangeFormat' XML (tef)	77
routevia option	78
MapAsia track file (.tr7) (mapasia_tr7)	78
Mapbar (China) navigation track for Sonim Xp3300 (mapbar)	78
Mapfactor Navigator (mapfactor)	78
Mapopolis.com Mapconverter CSV (mapconverter)	79
Notes	79
MapTech Exchange Format (mxf)	79
MediaTek Locus (mtk_locus)	80
baudrate option	80
download option	80
erase option	80
status option	80
enable option	81
Memory-Map Navigator overlay files (.mmo) (mmo)	81
locked option	81
visible option	81
ver option	82
Microsoft Streets and Trips 2002-2007 (s_and_t)	82
MiniHomer, a skyTraq Venus 6 based logger (download tracks, waypoints and get/set POI) (miniHomer)	82
baud option	83
dump-file option	84
erase option	84
first-sector option	84
initbaud option	84
last-sector option	85
no-output option	85
read-at-once option	85
Home option	85
Car option	86
Boat option	86
Heart option	86
Bar option	87
Mobile Garmin XT Track files (garmin_xt)	87
ftype option	87
trk_header option	87
Motoactiv CSV (motoactiv)	87
Motorrad Routenplaner (Map&Guide) .bcr files (bcr)	88
index option	88
name option	89
radius option	89
prefer_shortnames option	89
MTK Logger (iBlue 747,...) Binary File Format (mtk-bin)	89
csv option	90
MTK Logger (iBlue 747,Qstarz BT-1000,...) download (mtk)	90
erase option	91

erase_only option	91
log_enable option	91
csv option	91
National Geographic Topo .tpg (waypoints) (tpg)	91
datum option	92
National Geographic Topo 2.x .tpo (tpo2)	92
National Geographic Topo 3.x/4.x .tpo (tpo3)	92
Navicache.com XML (navicache)	92
noretired option	93
Navigon Mobile Navigator .rte files (nmn4)	93
index option	93
Navigon Waypoints (navigonwpt)	93
NaviGPS GT-11/BGT-11 Download (navilink)	93
nuketrk option	94
nukerte option	94
nukewpt option	94
nukedlg option	95
datalog option	95
power_off option	95
NaviGPS GT-31/BGT-31 datalogger (.sbp) (sbp)	95
NaviGPS GT-31/BGT-31 SiRF binary logfile (.sbn) (sbn)	95
Naviguide binary route file (.twl) (naviguide)	96
output option	96
reorder option	96
Navitel binary track (.bin) (navitel_trk)	96
Navitrak DNA marker format (dna)	96
NetStumbler Summary File (text) (netstumbler)	97
nseicon option	97
nsneicon option	97
seicon option	97
sneicon option	97
snmac option	97
NIMA/GNIS Geographic Names File (nima)	98
NMEA 0183 sentences (nmea)	98
snlen option	98
gprmc option	99
gpgga option	99
gpvtg option	99
gpgsa option	99
date option	99
get_posn option	100
pause option	100
append_positioning option	100
baud option	100
gisteq option	100
ignore_fix option	101
Nokia Landmark Exchange (lmx)	101
binary option	101
OpenStreetMap data files (osm)	101
tag option	102
tagnd option	102
created_by option	102
OziExplorer (ozi)	102
pack option	103

snlen option	103
snwhite option	103
snupper option	103
snunique option	103
wptfgcolor option	103
wptbgcolor option	103
proximity option	104
altunit option	104
proxunit option	104
PocketFMS breadcrumbs (pocketfms_bc)	104
PocketFMS flightplan (.xml) (pocketfms_fp)	104
PocketFMS waypoints (.txt) (pocketfms_wp)	104
Raymarine Waypoint File (.rwf) (raymarine)	105
location option	105
Ricoh GPS Log File (ricoh)	105
See You flight analysis data (cup)	106
Skymap / KMD150 ascii files (skyforce)	106
SkyTraQ Venus based loggers (download) (skytraq)	106
erase option	107
targetlocation option	107
configlog option	108
baud option	108
initbaud option	108
read-at-once option	108
first-sector option	109
last-sector option	109
dump-file option	109
no-output option	109
SkyTraQ Venus based loggers Binary File Format (skytraq-bin)	110
first-sector option	110
last-sector option	110
SubRip subtitles for video mapping (.srt) (subrip)	110
video_time option	110
gps_time option	111
gps_date option	111
Suunto Trek Manager (STM) .sdf files (stmsdf)	111
index option	112
Suunto Trek Manager (STM) WaypointPlus files (stmwpp)	112
index option	112
Swiss Map 25/50/100 (.xol) (xol)	112
Tab delimited fields useful for OpenOffice, Ploticus etc. (openoffice)	113
Teletype [Get Jonathon Johnson to describe (teletype)	113
Textual Output (text)	113
nosep option	114
encrypt option	114
logs option	114
degformat option	114
altunits option	114
splitoutput option	114
TomTom Itineraries (.itn) (tomtom_itn)	114
TomTom Places Itineraries (.itn) (tomtom_itn_places)	115
TomTom POI file (.asc) (tomtom_asc)	115
TomTom POI file (.ov2) (tomtom)	115
TopoMapPro Places File (tmpro)	115

TrackLogs digital mapping (.trl) (dmtlog)	116
index option	116
U.S. Census Bureau Tiger Mapping Service (tiger)	116
nolabels option	116
genurl option	117
margin option	117
snlen option	117
oldthresh option	117
oldmarker option	117
newmarker option	118
suppresswhite option	118
unfoundmarker option	118
xpixels option	118
ypixels option	118
iconismarker option	118
Universal csv with field structure in first line (unicsv)	118
datum option	121
grid option	121
utc option	121
format option	121
filename option	122
Vcard Output (for iPod) (vcard)	122
encrypt option	122
VidaOne GPS for Pocket PC (.gpb) (vidaone)	122
ver option	123
Vito Navigator II tracks (vitosmt)	123
Vito SmartMap tracks (.vtt) (vitovtt)	123
WiFiFoFum 2.0 for PocketPC XML (wfff)	124
aicicon option	124
aioicon option	124
ahcicon option	124
ahoicon option	125
snmac option	125
Wintec TES file (wintec_tes)	125
Wintec WBT-100/200 Binary File Format (wbt-bin)	125
Wintec WBT-100/200 GPS Download (wbt)	126
erase option	126
Wintec WBT-201/G-Rays 2 Binary File Format (wbt-tk1)	126
XAiOX iTrackU Logger (itracku)	127
backup option	127
new option	127
XAiOX iTrackU Logger Binary File Format (itracku-bin)	128
backup option	128
new option	128
Yahoo Geocode API data (yahoo)	128
addrsep option	129
4. Data Filters	130
Add points before and after bends in routes (bend)	130
distance option	130
minangle option	130
Include Only Points Inside Polygon (polygon)	131
file option	132
exclude option	132
Include Only Points Within Distance of Arc (arc)	132

file option	133
rte option	133
trk option	133
distance option	133
exclude option	133
points option	134
project option	134
Include Only Points Within Radius (radius)	134
lat option	134
lon option	134
distance option	134
exclude option	135
nosort option	135
maxcount option	135
asroute option	135
Interpolate between trackpoints (interpolate)	135
time option	136
distance option	136
route option	136
Manipulate altitudes (height)	137
add option	137
wgs84toms1 option	137
Manipulate track lists (track)	137
move option	137
pack option	138
split option	138
sdistance option	138
merge option	139
name option	139
start option	139
stop option	140
title option	140
fix option	140
course option	140
speed option	141
seg2trk option	141
trk2seg option	141
segment option	141
faketime option	141
discard option	142
Rearrange waypoints by resorting (sort)	142
gcid option	142
shortname option	142
description option	142
time option	143
Remove all waypoints, tracks, or routes (nuketypes)	143
waypoints option	143
tracks option	143
routes option	143
Remove Duplicates (duplicate)	143
shortname option	144
location option	144
all option	144
correct option	144

Remove Points Within Distance (position)	145
distance option	145
all option	145
time option	145
Remove unreliable points with high hdop or vdop (discard)	146
hdop option	146
vdop option	146
hdopandvdop option	146
sat option	147
fixnone option	147
fixunknown option	147
elemin option	147
elemax option	147
Reverse stops within routes (reverse)	147
Save and restore waypoint lists (stack)	147
push option	148
pop option	148
swap option	148
copy option	149
append option	149
discard option	149
replace option	149
depth option	149
Simplify routes (simplify)	149
count option	150
error option	150
crosstrack option	150
length option	150
relative option	150
Swap latitude and longitude of all loaded points (swap)	151
Transform waypoints into a route, tracks into routes, ... (transform)	151
wpt option	151
rte option	151
trk option	152
rptdigits option	152
rptname option	152
del option	153
Validate internal data structures (validate)	153
checkempty option	153
debug option	153
A. Supported Datums	154
B. Garmin Icons	155
C. GPSBabel XCSV Style Files	157
Introduction to GPSBabel Styles	157
Style file overview	157
Internal Constants	158
WHITESPACE	159
COMMENTS	159
Global Properties of the File	159
DESCRIPTION	159
EXTENSION	159
ENCODING	159
DATUM	160
DATATYPE	160

GPSBabel Behavior Directives	160
SHORTLEN	160
SHORTWHITE	160
Defining the Layout of the File	160
FIELD_DELIMITER	160
FIELD_ENCLOSER	161
RECORD_DELIMITER	161
BADCHARS	161
PROLOGUE	161
EPILOGUE	162
Defining Fields Within the File	162
IGNORE	162
CONSTANT	162
INDEX	163
SHORTNAME	163
DESCRIPTION	163
NOTES	163
URL	163
URL_LINK_TEXT	163
ICON_DESCR	164
LAT_DECIMAL	164
LON_DECIMAL	164
LAT_INT32DEG	164
LON_INT32DEG	164
LAT_DECIMALDIR / LAT_DIRDECIMAL	164
LON_DECIMALDIR / LON_DIRDECIMAL	165
LAT_DIR / LON_DIR	165
LAT_HUMAN_READABLE	165
MAP_EN_BNG	165
LON_HUMAN_READABLE	165
LATLON_HUMAN_READABLE	165
LAT_NMEA	166
LAT_DDMMDIR	166
LON_NMEA	166
LON_DDMMDIR	166
LAT_10EX / LON_10EX	166
UTM	167
UTM_EASTING	167
UTM_NORTHING	167
UTM_ZONE	167
UTM_ZONEC	167
.....	167
ALT_FEET	168
ALT_METERS	168
HEART_RATE	168
CADENCE	168
POWER	168
TEMPERATURE	168
TEMPERATURE_F	168
EXCEL_TIME	169
TIMET_TIME	169
TIMET_TIME_MS	169
YYYYMMDD_TIME	169
GMT_TIME	169

LOCAL_TIME	170
HMSG_TIME	170
HMSL_TIME	170
ISO_TIME	170
ISO_TIME_MS	170
NET_TIME	170
GEOCACHE_DIFF	171
GEOCACHE_TERR	171
GEOCACHE_CONTAINER	171
GEOCACHE_TYPE	171
GEOCACHE_PLACER	171
GEOCACHE_ISAVAILABLE	171
GEOCACHE_ISARCHIVED	172
GEOCACHE_LAST_FOUND	172
GEOCACHE_HINT	172
PATH_DISTANCE_MILES	172
PATH_DISTANCE_KM	172
PATH_DISTANCE_METERS	172
PATH_SPEED	172
PATH_SPEED_KPH	173
PATH_SPEED_MPH	173
PATH_SPEED_KNOTS	173
PATH_COURSE	173
GPS_HDOP / GPS_VDOP / GPS_PDOP	173
GPS_SAT	173
GPS_FIX	174
TRACK_NEW	174
TRACK_NAME	174
ROUTE_NAME	174
STREET_ADDR	174
CITY	174
COUNTRY	174
FACILITY	175
PHONE_NR	175
POSTAL_CODE	175
FILENAME	175
FORMAT	175
Examples	175
Miscellaneous Notes	176
Default Values	176
Glossary	177

List of Tables

3.1. Grid values for garmin_txt	39
3.2. Supported distance units (garmin_gpi)	43
3.3. Supported speed units (garmin_gpi)	44
3.4. Track point structure (16 bytes)	58
3.5. Devices supported by miniHomer module	83
3.6. Devices supported by MTK module	90
3.7. Devices supported by skytraq module	107
3.8. Vito SmartMap track file header (8 bytes)	123
3.9. Vito SmartMap track point (32 bytes)	123

List of Examples

2.1. Command showing Linux download from Magellan serial and writing to .loc file	3
2.2. Command showing Windows download from Magellan serial and writing to .loc file	4
2.3. Merging multiple files into one	5
2.4. Merging multiple files of differing types.	5
2.5. Writing the same data in multiple output formats.	5
2.6. Read realtime positioning from Garmin USB, write to Keyhole Markup	7
2.7. Read realtime positioning from Wintec WBT-201 via Bluetooth on Mac, write to Keyhole Markup	7
3.1. Command showing writing to Bushnell files	13
3.2. Conversion of a v900 csv log file to a gpx format	14
3.3. Conversion of a v900 csv log file to a gpx 1.1 format	14
3.4. Example 'csv' file	15
3.5. Command to send a pocket query (GPX) to a Delorme PN device	22
3.6. Example for gdb bitcategory option to put all waypoints in categories 1 and 16.	35
3.7. Using gdb option roadbook to create simple html roadbook	36
3.8. Command showing garmin_txt output with all options	38
3.9. Command showing garmin_gpi output example	41
3.10. Read GPX file, create GPI to alert when you're 1/2 mile from a speed camera.	43
3.11. Example for garmin bitcategory option to put all waypoints in categories 1 and 16.	49
3.12. Command showing DG-100 download and erase on Linux	53
3.13. Command showing DG-100 erase_only option on Linux	53
3.14. Command showing DG-200 download and erase on Linux	54
3.15. Command showing DG-200 erase_only option on Linux	54
3.16. Forcing creation of old Mobile Mapper files	82
3.17. Command showing miniHomer download of tracks and erasing the logger on Linux	83
3.18. Command showing miniHomer erasing the logger without download on Linux	83
3.19. Command showing miniHomer setting Car and Home POI	83
3.20. Command showing how to read data from an erased device	84
3.21. Set the target location of the miniHomer Home POI	85
3.22. Set the target location of the miniHomer Car POI	86
3.23. Set the target location of the miniHomer Boat POI	86
3.24. Set the target location of the miniHomer Heart POI	87
3.25. Set the target location of the miniHomer Bar POI	87
3.26. Sample BCR command with all options	88
3.27. Convert MTK binary trackpoints to GPX	89
3.28. Command showing MTK download track and waypoints and erase on Linux	91
3.29. Command showing skytraq download of tracks and erasing the logger on Linux	107
3.30. Command showing skytraq erasing the logger without download on Linux	107
3.31. Command showing skytraq download tracks via bluetooth on Linux	107
3.32. Set the target location of the Skytraq location finder	108
3.33. Set the logging parameters for Skytraq device	108
3.34. Command showing how to read data from an erased device	109
3.35. Example for splitoutput option to text format	114
3.36. Example for unicsv format option to write names of input formats.	121
3.37. Example for unicsv filename option to write filenames of input formats.	122
3.38. Command showing conversion of a Wintec binary file to GPX	125
3.39. Command showing WBT-200 download and erase over Bluetooth on Mac OS X	126
3.40. Command showing conversion of a Wintec binary file to GPX	126
3.41. Command showing a download from itracku connected to com14.	127
3.42. Command showing a download from itracku with automatic port detection.	127

3.43. Download from the data logger while and append the new binary logger data to a backup file. Read the contents of the backup file.	127
3.44. Download from the data logger and append the new logger data to a backup file. Output only the new waypoints.	128
3.45. Command showing reading an itracku data file.	128
4.1. Using the polygon filter	131
4.2. Using the polygon and arc filters to find points in or nearly in a polygon	131
4.3. Using the arc filter	133
4.4. Using the radius filter to find points close to a given point	134
4.5. Using the interpolate filter	136
4.6. This option subtracts the WGS84 geoid height from every altitude. For GPS receivers like the iBlue747 the result is the height above mean sea level.	137
4.7. This options adds a constant value to every altitude.	137
4.8. Time-shifting a track with the track filter	138
4.9. Merging tracks with the track filter	139
4.10. Extracting a period of time with the track filter	140
4.11. Replace time values of a track	141
4.12. Add time values to a track	142
4.13. Merging tracks with missing timestamps with the track filter	142
4.14. Filtering data types with nuketypes	143
4.15. Using the duplicate filter to suppress points with the same name and location	144
4.16. Using the duplicate filter to implement an "ignore list."	144
4.17. Using the duplicate filter to correct the locations of "puzzle" geocaches	145
4.18. Using the position filter to suppress close points	145
4.19. Using the discard filter for HDOP and VDOP.	146
4.20. Using the discard filter to require at least three satellites.	146
4.21. Converting a track to a sequence of waypoints	151
4.22. Converting a pile of waypoints to a GPX route	152
4.23. Converting a pile of waypoints to a GPX track	152
4.24. Convert a GPX track to a GPX route, deleting the original track, using 2 digits for the generated numbers.	152
4.25. Convert a GPX track to a GPX route, deleting the original track, naming the generated points like the original track name.	153
4.26. Convert a GPX track to GPX waypoints, tossing the original track	153

Introduction to GPSTBabel

The Problem: Too many incompatible GPS file formats

There are simply too many gratuitously different file formats to hold waypoint, track, and route information in various programs used by computers and GPS receivers. GPX [<http://www.topografix.com/gpx.asp>] defines a standard in XML to contain all the data, but there are too many programs that don't understand it yet and too much data in alternate formats.

Perhaps you have an Explorist 600 and your friend has a StreetPilot 2720. You've collected a list of your favorite locations as waypoints and you'd like to be able to share them. Unfortunately, his copy of Garmin Mapsource won't read data created by your copy of Magellan Mapsend DirectRoute. What you need is a program that converts data between the two programs.

GPSTBabel actually solves that problem for you and much more...

The Solution

The original author of GPSTBabel, Robert Lipe [</people/robertlipe.html>], needed to convert waypoints between a couple of formats, so he whipped up a converter and designed it upon an extensible foundation so that it was easy to add new formats and made the program freely available. Many others [</people/index.html>] have contributed to the program since then.

Most file formats added so far have taken under 200 lines of reasonable ISO C so they can be stamped out pretty trivially. Formats that are ASCII text delimited in some fixed way can be added with no programming at all via our style mechanism.

Chapter 1. Getting or Building GPSBabel

Downloading - the easy way.

GPSBabel is distributed "ready to run" on most common operating systems via the download page [<http://www.gpsbabel.org/download.html>].

As GPSBabel runs on a wide variety of operating systems, be sure to visit the OS-Specific notes [<http://www.gpsbabel.org/osnotes.html>] for additional information.

Building from source.

For operating systems where no binary is provided or if you want the latest development version, you will have to build it from source. The code should be compilable on any system with ISO C++. It's tested on Linux, Mac OS/X, and Windows cross compilers. Less frequently, someone will build on MSVC, FreeBSD, OpenBSD, Solaris, etc. Both Clang/LLVM and GNU C++ are regularly exercised.

You can grab a release from the GPSBabel download page [<http://www.gpsbabel.org/download.html>], but if you're going to be doing any development, you'll find that working from the GPSBabel SVN tree [<http://code.google.com/p/gpsbabel/source/checkout>] is easier.

For most cases, an anonymous checkout of the trunk is really all you need. That can be done easily with the single command:

```
svn checkout http://gpsbabel.googlecode.com/svn/trunk/gpsbabel
```

In most cases, the code is as simple to build as running:

```
./configure && make
```

Qt [<http://qt-project.org>] is required for all builds. Mac and Windows users can download binaries from Qt Downloads [<http://qt-project.org/downloads>] CentOS users may need to 'yum install libqt4-core libqt4-dev'. Fedora users may need to 'yum install qt4-devel'. Ubuntu users may need to 'apt-get install libqt4-core libqt4-dev'.

libusb [<http://libusb.sourceforge.net>] is recommended for OS/X and Linux if you want to use a USB Garmin or Delorme device. Fedora users may need to 'yum install libusb-devel'. Ubuntu users may need to 'yum install libusb-dev'.

There are additional flags that can be passed to configure to customize your build of GPSBabel.

```
./configure --help
```

lists all the supported options, but of interest we have:

--disable-shapefile Excludes the shapefile support.

--disable-csv Excludes all support for our something-separated formats.

`--disable-filters` Excludes all filter support.

`--enable-efence` Activate debugging mode for `gpsbabel-debug`.

`--with-doc=dir` Specifies that the doc should be created and installed in `dir`.

`--without-libusb` Disables use of `libusb`, even it's available.

`--with-zlib=(included) | system | no` By default, we use our own version of `zlib`. If you specify `system` the system `zlib` is used. A value of `no` (or `--without-zlib`) disables `zlib`.

Chapter 2. Usage

Invocation

If you're using GPSTabel, you will need to know how to do at least two things: read data from a file, and write it to another file. There are four basic options you need to know to do those things:

Command: `-i format`

Meaning: Set input format

Command: `-f filename`

Meaning: Read file

Command: `-o format`

Meaning: Set output format

Command: `-F filename`

Meaning: Write output file

Important

Case matters. Notably `-f` (lowercase) sets the *input* file. `-F` (uppercase) sets the *output* file.

The *format* parameters in the above list refer to the names of formats or file types supported by GPSTabel.

```
gpsbabel -?
```

will always show you the supported file types. In this document, the various supported formats are listed in Chapter 3, *The Formats*. The name that you would use on the command line follows the format name in parentheses.

Options are *always* processed in order from left to right. In practical terms, this means that things you want to read should appear in the command before things you want to write. This sometimes surprises new users as adding options to turn on debugging at the end, for example, doesn't work as the debugging is turned on after all the interesting work is done. The reason for this strict ordering becomes more apparent once you learn about mixing formats and filters.

The *filename* parameters specify the name of a file to be read or written.

To use GPSTabel in its simplest form, just tell it what you're reading, where to read it from, what you're writing, and what to write it to. For example:

```
gpsbabel -i geo -f /tmp/geocaching.loc -o gpx -F /tmp/geocaching.gpx
```

tells it to read the file `/tmp/geocaching.loc` in `geocaching.com` format and create a new file `/tmp/geocaching.gpx` in GPX format. It's important to note that the names have nothing to do with the formats actually used.

This command will read from a Magellan unit attached to the first serial port on a Linux system (device names will vary on other OSes; typically COMx: on Windows) and write them as a `geocaching loc` file.

Example 2.1. Command showing Linux download from Magellan serial and writing to .loc file

```
gpsbabel -i magellan -f /dev/ttyS0 -o geo -F mag.loc
```

This second command does the same on Microsoft Windows.

Example 2.2. Command showing Windows download from Magellan serial and writing to .loc file

```
gpsbabel -i magellan -f com1 -o geo -F mag.loc
```

Optionally, you may specify `-s` in any command line. This causes the program to ignore any "short" names that may be present in the source data format and synthesize one from the long name. This is particularly useful if you're writing to a target format that isn't the lowest common denominator but the source data was written for the lowest common denominator. This is useful for writing data from geocaching.com to a GPS so my waypoints have "real" names instead of the 'GC1234' ones that are optimized for receivers of the lowest common denominator. A geocacher using Linux with a Magellan receiver may thus find commands like this useful.

```
gpsbabel -s -i geo -f geocaching.loc -o magellan -F /dev/ttyS0
```

His counterpart on Windows will find this equivalent

```
gpsbabel -s -i geo -f geocaching.loc -o magellan -F com1
```

Suboptions

Many of the available format options in GPSTabel can themselves take options. While we try to make all the formats do the most sensible thing possible without any extra options; this allows great power and flexibility in the operation of the program.

Suboptions are comma separated and immediately follow the option itself. The available suboptions are listed on the individual format pages. We'll make an example from the section called "Google Earth (Keyhole) Markup Language (kml)":

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f file.gpx -o kml,deficon="file:///myicon.png",lines=0  
-F one.kml -o kml -F two.kml
```

This command will read the GPX file `file.gpx` and create two KML files. `one.kml` will have the given icon and no lines between track and routepoints. `two.kml` will be created with the defaults used in the KML writer.

Suboptions for the various formats allow you to change serial speeds, pass arguments to filters, change the type of file written, override icon defaults, and lots of other things. The suboptions for each filetype are documented on the page in this document that describes the option itself.

Advanced Usage

Argument are processed in the order they appear on the command line and are translated internally into a pipeline that data flows through when executed. Normally one would:

```
read from one input  
optionally apply filters  
write into one output
```

but GPSTBabel is flexible enough to allow more complicated operations such as reading from several files (potentially of different types), applying a filter, reading more data, then writing the merged data to multiple destinations.

The input file type remains unchanged until a new `-i` argument is seen. Files are read in the order they appear. So you could merge three input files into one output file with:

Example 2.3. Merging multiple files into one

```
gpsbabel -i geo -f 1.loc -f 2.loc -f 3.loc -o geo -F big.loc
```

You can merge files of different types:

Example 2.4. Merging multiple files of differing types.

```
gpsbabel -i geo -f 1.loc -i gpx -f 2.gpx -i pcx 3.pcx -o gpsutil -F big.gps
```

Example 2.5. Writing the same data in multiple output formats.

You can write the same data in different output formats:

```
gpsbabel -i geo -f 1.loc -o gpx -F 1.gpx -o pcx -F 1.wpt
```

If you want to change the character set of input or/and output side you can do this with the option `-c <character set>`. You can get a complete list of supported character sets with "gpsbabel -l". To change the character set on both sides you should do this:

```
gpsbabel -i xcsv,style=foo.style -c latin1 -f foo -o xcsv,style=bar.style -c ms-ansi -F bar
```

Note, that some formats have a fixed character set and ignore this option.

Route and Track Modes

Most formats supported by GPSTBabel will make a reasonable attempt to work transparently with waypoints, tracks, and routes. Some formats, like garmin and magellan require the `-t` flag to work with tracks and `-r` to work with routes. `-w` is for waypoints, and is the default. So if you wanted to read all data from a Magellan Meridian GPS receiver into a gpx file, you might use a command like:

```
gpsbabel -t -r -w -i magellan -f com1: -o gpx -F backup.gpx
```

Tracks and routes are advanced features and don't try to handle every possible hazard that can be encountered during a conversion. If you're merging or converting files of similar limitations, things work very well.

Many of those hazards can be overcome with our filters but there are often compromises to be made. For example, if you have a GPX route that contains 150 turn points but you're sending the route to a GPS receiver that supports only 30 turnpoints, something has to go. One might use our 'simplify' filter to

produce a route that retained the 30 most mathematically significant turnpoints but that may not really be the route you had in mind.

Tracks and routes will sometimes be converted to a list of waypoints when necessary. One example is when writing into one of the CSV formats. The inverse operation is not supported right now, so reading the converted track back from CSV will always result in a list of waypoints, not the original track.

The presence of `-s` on the command line tends to create havoc on tracks and routes since many of these formats rely on internal linkages between such points and renaming them may break those linkages. In general, don't use `-s` when tracks or routes are present.

Working with predefined options

GPSBabel can read a file on startup to set defaults for options. All module and filter options may be set this way.

The format of the file is identical to the `inifile`-format often seen on Windows. Here is an example:

```
[Common format settings]
snupper=Y
snlen=10
[gpx]
gpxver=1.1
[magellan]
baud=115200
[tiger]
[Garmin categories]
; any # from 1 to 16
1=fixed waypoints
2=temporary waypoints
```

Each section of the file starts with a '[section]' header followed by any number of lines formatted `option=value`. Leading and trailing whitespace will be automatically removed from header, option and value items. Lines starting with '#' or ';' will be treated as comments and ignored.

There are three optional sections.

- Common format settings.

Any option from any of the formats listed here will be used by GPSBabel unless explicitly provided on the command line.

- Common filter settings.

As above, but for filters.

- Garmin categories

This allows you to give readable names to the numeric categories used internally in some Garmin devices and the Mapsource formats such as GDB and MPS. This information is also used by our GPX and garmin_txt formats as well.

By default, GPSBabel tries at startup to load the file named `gpsbabel.ini` from the following locations:

- current working directory
- Windows: all paths "APPDATA", "WINDIR", "SYSTEMROOT" declared in environment.

- Unix like OS'ses: `${HOME}/.gpsbabel/, /usr/local/etc/` and `/etc/`

If the `-p` option is specified, the above locations are not searched. Only the filename specified by that option will be used.

There may be situations where predefined values are not useable (i.e. wrapper applications using GPSBabel in the background). The inifile mechanism can be disabled with an empty filename.

```
gpsbabel -p "" -i gpx -f something.gpx -o tiger -F -
```

Realtime tracking

Introduced in GPSBabel 1.3.1, we now have an *experimental* feature for realtime tracking via the new `-T` option. This reads position reports from selected formats and writes an output file when a position report is received.

As of this writing, Garmin's PVT protocol and NMEA are supported inputs. KML, NMEA, and the various XCSV formats are supported on output. Additional formats may be added by interested parties later.

Example 2.6. Read realtime positioning from Garmin USB, write to Keyhole Markup

```
gpsbabel -T -i garmin -f usb: -o kml -F xxx.kml
```

Will read the USB-connected Garmin and rewrite 'xxx.kml' atomically, suitable for a self-refreshing network link in Google Earth.

Example 2.7. Read realtime positioning from Wintec WBT-201 via Bluetooth on Mac, write to Keyhole Markup

```
gpsbabel -T -i nmea -f /dev/cu.G-Rays2-SPPslave-1 -o kml -F xxx.kml
```

Will read the Wintec WBT-201 via Bluetooth, using the name that the Mac assigned it, and rewrite 'xxx.kml' atomically, suitable for a self-refreshing network link in Google Earth.

Be sure to substitute an device name appropriate for your device and OS, such as `/dev/cu.usbserial` or `/dev/cu.BT-GPS-37A695-BT-GPSCOM-1` for Mac, `COM23` : for Windows, or `usb:` for Garmin USB. These names (except the "usb:" parlance for Garmin USB) are assigned by your operating system.

Batch mode (command files)

In addition to reading arguments from the command line, GPSBabel can read directions from batch (or command) files via the `-b` option.

These files are ideal for holding long command lines, long file lists, complex filters and so on. You can use all GPSBabel options and combinations when writing such files. Nesting batch files by using the `-b` option within a batch file is supported.

Here is an example demonstrating segmenting a large command line by placing the input and filtering directives in a file called 'all_my_files'.

```
gpsbabel -b all_my_files -o gdb -F all_my_tracks.gdb
```

'all_my_files' could look like this:

```
-i gpx
-f saxony_in_summer_2004.gpx -f austria_2005.gpx
-i gdb
-f croatia_2006.gdb
-x nuketypes,waypoints,routes
-x track,pack,split,title="LOG # %Y%m%d"
```

List of Options

The complete list of available options to GPSTBabel can be obtained by running **gpsbabel -h**. While there are a number of options, most people will not use most of them, so don't be intimidated.

-p Read preferences file. On startup, GPSTBabel will look for a file named `gpsbabel.ini` containing preferences you have provided. This option lets you pick a different files. See the section called "Working with predefined options" for more info.

-s Write "smart" names. This option influences some - but not all - of our writers to try to build "smart" waypoint names. For example, in modules that know about geocaching, it may replace "GC1234" with the actual name of the geocache.

-r Work on routes. This option has a subtly different meaning in different cases. As the very first formats in GPSTBabel were for serial GPSTs and routes and tracks were large and thus time-consuming to transfer, the default was waypoints only with this option to turn on the extra data. Some of our file formats use this option to mean "work only on routes, even if you have tracks/waypoints", but we're trying to discourage that behavior and in most cases, consider it a bug.

-t Work on tracks. See -r for excuses.

-w Work on waypoints. This is the default.

-T Enable Realtime tracking. This option isn't supported by the majority of our file formats, but repeatedly reads location from a GPS and writes it to a file as described in the section called "Realtime tracking"

-b Process batch file. In addition to reading arguments from the command line, we can read them from files containing lists of commands as described in the section called "Batch mode (command files)"

-c Select character set. This option lets you chose the character set. You can get a list of supported character sets via -l

-N Control "smart" output. The -N actually has two suboptions, -Ni and -Ns. This lets you control whether a given writer will choose smart icons and names, respectively. The option -N by itself selects both.

-x filter Run filter. This option lets use use one of of our many data filters. Position of this in the command line does matter - remember, we process left to right.

-D Enable debugging. Not all formats support this. It's typically better supported by the various protocol modules because they just plain need more debugging. This option may be followed by a number. Zero means no debugging. Larger numbers mean more debugging.

-l Print character sets.

-h-? Print help.

-V Print version number.

Chapter 3. The Formats

? Character Separated Values (xcsv)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is a very flexible module that can be used to read or write nearly any plain-text record-based waypoint file. This flexibility is achieved by combining this format with "style" files that describe the format of the waypoint files.

There are several formats built in to GPSBabel that use the underlying xcsv machinery. Each of those formats takes the same options as the xcsv format, with the obvious exception of the `style` option. Those formats are all based on style files that can be found in the "style" directory in the GPSBabel source distribution.

style option

Full path to XCSV style file.

This option specifies the style file that defines the records to be read on input or written on output. This is not a valid option for the various built-in xcsv-based styles; they have prebuilt style definitions.

For information on the format of xcsv style files, see Appendix C, *GPSBabel XCSV Style Files*.

snlen option

Max synthesized shortname length.

This option specifies the maximum allowable length for a short name on output. This option overrides the style file.

Valid values for this option are 0 (off) and 1 (on).

snwhite option

Allow whitespace synth. shortnames.

When this option is specified, GPSBabel will allow whitespace (spaces or tabs) in generated short names. This option overrides the style file.

Valid values for this option are 0 (off) and 1 (on).

snupper option

UPPERCASE synth. shortnames.

When this option is specified, GPSBabel will make all short names contain only UPPERCASE characters. This option overrides the style file.

Valid values for this option are 0 (off) and 1 (on).

snunique option

Make synth. shortnames unique.

When this option is specified, GPSBabel will ensure that all short names are unique within the output file. This option overrides the style file.

Valid values for this option are 0 (off) and 1 (on).

urlbase option

Basename prepended to URL on output.

This option specifies the base name to prepend to a URL on output. This might be useful if an input file contains URLs in a relative format and you need them to be in an absolute format.

prefer_shortnames option

Use shortname instead of description.

This option causes GPSBabel to use the short name of the waypoint instead of the description. This overrides the style file.

Valid values for this option are 0 (off) and 1 (on).

datum option

GPS datum (def. WGS 84).

This option specifies the GPS datum to be used on read or write. Valid values for this option are listed in Appendix A, *Supported Datums*.

Alan Map500 tracklogs (.trl) (alantrl)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

GPSBabel supports .wpr and .trl files for Alan Map500 devices running operating system versions 2.xx.

.trl contain files tracklogs. If you use a CF-Card based operating system, tracklog files must have a .TRL extension when copied to the CF-Card. The default filename is TEMP_TRK.TRL. Only one .TRL file may be present.

Alan's operating system 3.0 for Map500 is not supported yet. At the time of this writing, OS3 is still beta. Documentation on the new dataformats is sparse.

The Alan Map500 handheld GPSr is identical to the Holux GM101. This GPSBabel module has only been tested against the Alan Map500. Still, if you use a GM101, GPSBabel will probably be able to convert your waypoints, routes and tracklogs.

For more information on the Alan Map500 visit Alan Germany [<http://www.alan-electronics.de/gps/gpsuebersicht.php3>]. There is very informative forum [<http://www.alan-germany.de/forum/index.php>], too. The forum language is German but posts in English will be answered, too.

Alan Map500 waypoints and routes (.wpr) (alanwpr)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write routes

GPSTabel supports .wpr and .trl files for Alan Map500 devices running operating system versions 2.xx.

.wpr files contain waypoints and routes. If you use a CF-Card based operating system, waypoint files must have a .WPR extension when copied to the CF-Card. The default filename is TEMPWPRT.WPR. Only one .WPR file may be present.

Alan's operating system 3.0 for Map500 is not supported yet. At the time of this writing, OS3 is still beta. Documentation on the new dataformats is sparse.

The Alan Map500 handheld GPSr is identical to the Holux GM101. This GPSTabel module has only been tested against the Alan Map500. Still, if you use a GM101, GPSTabel will probably be able to convert your waypoints, routes and tracklogs.

For more information on the Alan Map500 visit Alan Germany [<http://www.alan-electronics.de/gps/gpsuebersicht.php3>]. There is very informative forum [<http://www.alan-germany.de/forum/index.php>], too. Forum language is German but posts in English will be answered, too.

All database fields on one tab-separated line (tabsep)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

This format, like the custom format, is mainly used for the purpose of testing GPSTabel. It is supposed to contain one field for each piece of information supported by the xcsv format writer, but it may not be entirely in sync with the documentation at Appendix C, *GPSTabel XCSV Style Files*.

For a list of fields, see the style/tabsep.style file in the GPSTabel source distribution.

Brauniger IQ Series Barograph Download (baroiq)

This format can...

- read tracks

Serial download protocol for the Brauniger [<http://www.brauniger.com>] IQ series of barograph recording flight instruments. This format creates a track of altitude vs time which can be merged with a GPS track of the same flight to create a three dimensional IGC file.

Bushnell GPS Trail file (bushnell_trl)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

This format supports tracks from Bushnell GPS [<http://www.bushnell.com/products/gps/>] receivers, notably the Onix 400™.

This format reads individual .trl files as written by the GPS. As this is a reverse-engineered format, it's not understood how (or even if) long tracks, in particular, span multiple files so initially this format is most effective on tracks under a few thousand points.

When writing tracks, a maximum of 4502 points is supported as this is the most we believe these units can represent in a track.

The output base filename, converted to uppercase and stripped of everything but letters and digits, is used for the trail name inside the file itself.

Bushnell GPS Waypoint file (bushnell)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format supports reading and writing waypoints to Bushnell GPS [<http://www.bushnell.com/products/gps/>] receivers, notably the Onix 400™.

It's an oddity for many GPSBabel norms that this format requires each waypoint be in a separate file. Our "output filename" argument, -F is modified to take an "output filename template". The output filename you specify will have a dash, and a sequentially increasing integer, and the ".wpt" extension appended to it. When the names are shown on the GPS itself, the shortnames from the source format are used and not these "made up" names.

Example 3.1. Command showing writing to Bushnell files

Consider the case where 'whatever.gpx' holds three waypoints.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f whatever.gpx -o bushnell -F /Volumes/Bushnell/  
WAYPOINT/whatever
```

will result in "whatever-0.wpt", "whatever-1.wpt", and "whatever-2.wpt" being created in that directory. Windows users may prefer the spelling:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f whatever.gpx -o bushnell -F e:/WAYPOINT/whatever
```

At least for the 200CR, the directory name used by the device is "WAYPOINT" in the root directory. It's also worth mentioning that its USB Mass Storage protocol appears to not work on (at least) Snow Leopard 10.6.2. It's not known if other Onix models have a more compatible USB implementation.

Cambridge/Winpilot glider software (cambridge)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

Support for Cambridge [<http://www.cambridge-aero.com/products.htm>] and Winpilot [<http://www.winpilot.com>] flight analysis and planning software for glider pilots.

CarteSurTable data file (cst)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read tracks
- read routes

With this format we can read CarteSurTable [<http://phgiraud.free.fr/CarteSurTable/CarteSurTable.htm>] data files. CarteSurTable [<http://phgiraud.free.fr/CarteSurTable/CarteSurTable.htm>] is a shareware program widely used in France. The data inside have to be seen as a mixture of a waypoints list, one route and several tracks.

Columbus/Visiontac V900 files (.csv) (v900)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read tracks

Read-only support for the csv file format used by Visiontac VGPS-900™ and Columbus V-900™ GPS data loggers. These seem to be two brand names for the exact same product.

The the V-900 stores logs on a microSD card in a custom csv format. This format contains NULL characters and fixed length fields, and therefore can not be handled by the normal csv module in GPSTabel.

Visiontac VGPS-900 [http://www.visiontac.com/v900_specs.htm]

Example 3.2. Conversion of a v900 csv log file to a gpx format

```
gpsbabel -i v900 -f 09040400.csv -o gpx -F outfile.gpx
```

The device support logging of trackpoints, waypoints, and voice recordings (.wav files).

If you create voice recording waypoints, a link (url) to the corresponding wav file is added to the waypoint. If you happen to use this for OpenStreetMap.org project, you can easily click on a waypoint and open the wav file from within JOSM. For this you must use gpx version 1.1 as the output file. The next example shows exactly how to do that.

Example 3.3. Conversion of a v900 csv log file to a gpx 1.1 format

```
gpsbabel -i v900 -f 09040400.csv -o gpx,gpxver=1.1 -F outfile.gpx
```

Comma separated values (csv)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

There are a billion variants of Comma Separated Value data. This is the one specifically that makes Delorme [<http://www.delorme.com>] S&A Deluxe 9™ happy. It's also a very simple program and useful for many other programs like spreadsheets.

CSV is also the correct format for Lowrance MapCreate™, their commercial mapping program, or GDM6 (their free waypoint manager) for iFinder which is available at [lowrance.com \[http://www.lowrance.com/Software/GDM6/Default.asp\]](http://www.lowrance.com/Software/GDM6/Default.asp)

On write, this format writes simple "latitude, longitude" pairs, but on read it will read anything supported by our human readable definition.

For something-separated data that has headers identifying the various fields, see our universal csv format.

Example 3.4. Example 'csv' file

```
35.97203, -87.13470, Mountain Bike Heaven by susy1313
36.09068, -86.67955, The Troll by a182pilot & Family
35.99627, -86.62012, Dive Bomber by JoGPS & family
36.03848, -86.64862, FOSTER by JoGPS & Family
```

CompeGPS data files (.wpt/.trk/.rte) (compegps)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: deficon, index, radius, snlen .

CompeGPS data files are those read and written by the CompeGPS™ TwoNav software (running on a Mac, a PC, or on select cell phones) as well as CompeGPS Land, and CompeGPS Air. These files are also used by the CompeGPS TwoNav Aventura and TwoNav Sportiva GPS receivers when they are in mass storage mode.

Release 6.1 of CompeGPS Land and CompeGPS Air added GPX as an import export format for waypoints, routes, and tracks. As GPX is a more heavily used format, you should probably use that for new applications.

For more information please see <http://www.compegps.com>

deficon option

Default icon name.

This option specifies the default icon name on output.

index option

Index of route/track to write (if more than one in source).

Because this format supports only one route or track, this option may be used on output to select a single route or track from a collection of routes and tracks read from a more expressive format. If you have, say, a gpx file that contains two routes, you may use this option to write them one at a time to individual files.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f routes.gpx -o compegps,index=1 -F route1.txt -o  
compegps,index=2 -F route2.txt
```

radius option

Give points (waypoints/route points) a default radius (proximity).

This option specifies the default proximity for waypoints and route points.

snlen option

Length of generated shortnames (default 16).

This option specifies the default length for short names generated on output. The default length is 16.

Custom "Everything" Style (custom)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

This format is not actually used by any real product. It is most useful for debugging purposes when developing a new format module for GPSTBabel.

To understand the contents of this file, look at the `style/custom.style` file in the GPSTBabel source distribution as well as Appendix C, *GPSTBabel XCSV Style Files*.

Data Logger iBlue747 csv (ibblue747)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

This is the format used by the software that comes with the Transystem i-Blue747 GPS [<http://www.semsons.com/i747bldalogp.html>].

Notice that the iBlue 747 logs the sum of "height above sealevel" and "height of geoid above WGS84". If precise altitude matters to you, check out the height filter which allows you to compensate for this.

Data Logger iBlue757 csv (ibblue757)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

This is the format used by the software that comes with the Transystem i-Blue757 Pro GPS [http://www.gpspassion.com/forumsen/topic.asp?TOPIC_ID=81290]. It is very similar to the iBlue747 format, apart from the date format being reversed.

The csv log file can be extracted from the GPS receiver using the BT747 software available from <http://www.bt747.org>

Field definitions:

INDEX

A sequential integer which corresponds for each logged point in the file.

example 3308

RCR

?

example 1: T

example 2: TD

DATE

Date that the point was recorded, in the format YYYY/MM/DD

example: 2011/05/14

TIME

Time that the point was recorded, 24-hr format H:MM:SS. Unsure how fractions of a second are handled.

example: 4:15:11

VALID

?

example 1: DGPS

example 2: SPS

LATITUDE

Degrees above the equator (use negative for south of the equator)

example: -33.803645

N/S

North (N) or South (S) of the equator

example: S

LONGITUDE

Degrees east of the Prime Meridian (use negative for west of the Prime Meridian/Greenwich)

example: 150.880499

E/W

East (E) or West (W) of Greenwich

example: E

HEIGHT

Height above sea level in metres

example: 99.859 m

SPEED

Speed in km/h

example: 0.302 km/h

DISTANCE

Distance covered since last point in metres

example: 0.30 m

Example File

Example 3.X. Example 'iBlue 757' file

```
INDEX,RCR,DATE,TIME,VALID,LATITUDE,N/S,LONGITUDE,E/W,HEIGHT,SPEED,DISTANCE
3308,T,2011/05/14,4:15:11,DGPS,-33.803645,S,150.880499,E,99.859 m,0.207 km/h, 0.28 m
3309,T,2011/05/14,4:15:12,DGPS,-33.803645,S,150.880499,E,100.137 m,0.362 km/h, 0.28 m
3310,T,2011/05/14,4:15:13,DGPS,-33.803644,S,150.8805,E,100.416 m,0.302 km/h, 0.30 m
```

DeLorme .an1 (drawing) file (an1)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: type, road, nogc, nouri, deficon, color, zoom, wpt_type, radius .

This format supports the DeLorme [<http://www.delorme.com>] ".an1" drawing file format used by their desktop software like Topo USA. It can currently be used to either read or write drawing files. If you use this format to create drawing files with routes or waypoints from another source, by default it will create "Red Flag" symbols for waypoints, and thick red lines for routes or tracks. It is possible to merge two drawing layers by doing something like this:

```
gpsbabel -i an1 -f one.an1 -f two.an1 -o an1 -F merged.an1
```

In this case, the merged data will contain all of the properties of the original data.

GPSTabel has a page describing creating routable onramps in Street Atlas with GPSTabel [/formats/delorme-new-interstate/].

type option

Type of .an1 file.

This option specifies the type of the drawing layer to be created. The supported values are "drawing", "road", "trail", "waypoint", or "track". If you do not specify a type, the default will be either the type of the previous an1 file or "drawing" if there is no previous file. This lets you merge, for example, two road layers without having to specify "type=road" for the output.

road option

Road type changes.

If you are creating a road layer, you may use the "road" option, which allows you to change the types of roads based on their names. You can change multiple roads at the same time. Currently supported types are

Type: limited

Meaning: Limited-access freeways

Type: toll

Meaning: Limited-access toll highways

Type: ramp

Meaning: Access ramps for limited-access highways

Type: us

Meaning: National highways (e.g. US routes)

Type: primary

Meaning: Primary State/Provincial routes

Type: state

Meaning: State/Provincial routes

Type: major

Meaning: Major Connectors

Type: ferry

Meaning: Ferry Routes

Type: local

Meaning: Local Roads

Type: editable

Meaning: User-drawn Roads

GPSTabel defaults to creating editable roads. These are routed just like local roads, but may be edited with the drawing tools in Street Atlas.

This option has a special format that is best demonstrated by example:

```
"road=I-599!limited!Beecher St.!major"
```

This option will cause any road named "I-599" to become a limited-access highway and any road named "Beecher St." to become a major connector. Note that roads that have had their types changed in this way are not editable in Street Atlas, so make sure they are where you want them before you change them, and make sure to keep a backup of your original road layer. Note that the ! is a shell metacharacter in bash and possibly other shells, so you may have to use single quotes or some other escape mechanism.

There is a tutorial on how to create an onramp for a limited access highway in Street Atlas USA using GPSTabel. [<http://www.gpsbabel.org/formats/delorme-new-interstate/>]

nogc option

Do not add geocache data to description.

If your original data contains geocaching-specific information such as difficulty and terrain, GPSTabel will automatically include that information in the waypoint descriptions in the generated drawing file. If you do not want that, specify the "nogc" option on the command line:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f 12345.gpx -o an1,nogc -F 12345.an1
```

nourl option

Do not add URLs to description.

If your original waypoint data contains URLs, GPSTabel will include them as links in the generated drawing file. This causes the waypoint symbol to have a blue border, and it causes the waypoint text to be drawn in blue with an underline.

If you do not want this behavior, specify the "nourl" option on the command line:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f 12345.gpx -o an1,nourl -F 12345.an1
```

deficon option

Symbol to use for point data.

This option allows you to specify which symbol to use for points that don't have a symbol already. It defaults to "Red Flag" but it accepts any symbol name you can put in a DeLorme export file. To find the name of a specific symbol in Street Atlas, let the mouse pointer hover over it for a few seconds and the name will be displayed.

color option

Color for lines or mapnotes.

This option allows you to specify the color for line or mapnote data. It accepts color names of the form "#FF0000" (red) or any of the color names from the Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) specification.

zoom option

Zoom level to reduce points.

This option specifies at what zoom level Street Atlas will begin showing reduced versions of your symbols. The default is 10. Setting zoom to 0 will disable this feature. Setting it to anything but the default will override the zoom level specified on any waypoints that were read from an existing an1 file; this is by design.

wpt_type option

Waypoint type.

This option specifies how to represent point data in the draw file. Valid waypoint types are "symbol", "text", "mapnote", "circle", and "image". The default is "symbol".

If you specify a waypoint type of "image", you should make sure that the icon descriptions of your waypoints are the full names, including drive letters and full path, of image files in a format that works with your DeLorme product. Note that this means that the .an1 file you generate will not work on any computer that does not have those images in the same place; this is part of the design of the an1 format and cannot be avoided.

radius option

Radius for circles.

If the waypoint type is "circle", the "radius" option specifies the radius of the circles. By default, this is in miles, but it may be specified in kilometers by adding a 'k'. The default radius is 1/10 mile.

DeLorme GPL (gpl)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

This is the 'gpl' format as used in Delorme mapping products. It is a track format and contains little more than the tracklog of a GPS that was attached while driving. frontiernet.net [<http://www.frontiernet.net/~werner/gps/>]

DeLorme PN-20/PN-30/PN-40 USB protocol (delbin)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: `get_posn`, `logs`, `long_notes`, `nukewpt`, `nuketrk`, `nukerte`, `hint_at_end`, `gcsym`.

The 'delbin' module supports DeLorme PN-20™, DeLorme PN-30™, DeLorme PN-40™, DeLorme PN-40 SE™, and DeLorme PN 60™ receivers.

Important

Not all strains of Linux are supported. Fedora 7 is known not to work, for example.

Only the 'usb:' device is supported. If you're on Windows, do not attempt to run this through the serial driver.

On Linux, a name of the form 'hid:path-to-hidraw,path-to-hiddev' is also supported. You will need to use this only if the HID device nodes on your system are not named `/dev/hidrawN` and `/dev/hiddevN` or `/dev/usb/hiddevN`.

This module implements the (undocumented) waypoint extensions introduced for enhanced geocaching mode in 2.5 for PN-40 and 1.6 for PN-20. As these are reverse engineered, there may be issues with those modes in particular.

Example 3.5. Command to send a pocket query (GPX) to a Delorme PN device

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f "My Caches.gpx" -o delbin -F usb:
```

If you receive a message that the device is busy, especially on Windows, that could be because another program, likely Delorme's own, has the device open even though it's not actively interacting with the GPS. In Topo 8, on the GPS tab, look for GPS Options. Uncheck "Start GPS" and "Automatically detect GPS". Then just click the Exchange button when you're ready for Topo to interact with the GPS. Other Delorme software may be similar.

The GPS should not be in 'map exchange' mode. When in that mode, it appears as a disk to the USB system, thus GPSTabel will be unable to find the GPS.

get_posn option

Return current position as a waypoint.

This option returns the current position as a single waypoint.

logs option

Include groundspk logs when writing.

When set to true, this includes Groundspk logs from GPX pocket queries when writing to Delorme devices that support the extended features introduced in firmware version 2.5 for the PN-40 and PN-30 and in 1.6 for the PN-20.

long_notes option

Use long waypoint notes regardless of PN version.

Use long waypoint notes, overriding the built-in version check (which is reverse engineered) that tests if the unit can handle the waypoint comments longer than 800 bytes.

This option will probably go away in time as most units get upgraded to the capabilities of the 2.5 version of the PN-40 and PN-30 or version 1.6 for the PN-20.

nukewpt option

Delete all waypoints before sending.

When present on the command line and sending waypoints (either explicitly via -w or as the default), this will erase all waypoints in the receiver before sending the new ones.

nuketrk option

Delete all tracks before sending.

When present on the command line and sending tracks with -t, this will erase all tracks in the receiver before sending the new ones.

nukerte option

Delete all routes before sending.

When present on the command line and sending routes with -r, this will erase all routes in the receiver before sending the new ones.

hint_at_end option

If true, geocache hint at end of text.

When set to true, this places the "HINT:" entry from a geocaching.com pocket query at the end of the screen (scroll up for quick access) like Cache Register and Topo7 do instead of at the top as Topo8 does.

gcsym option

If set to 0, prefer user-provided symbols over Groundspeak's ones for geocaches.

This 1/0 option, defaulting to if not provided, tells GPSBabel to use its own logic when sending data it can deduce is a geocache to the device. If false, any icon data present in the source data will be used instead. If you've taken control of the icon data, you are responsible for providing valid icons; GPSBabel will make no attempt to purify what gets sent.

DeLorme Street Atlas Plus (saplus)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

This format is for Delorme Street Atlas USA 2004 Plus and later.

For geocachers importing data from a tool like GSAK or Spinner, import the file twice in XData. One will create a file with the Cache description as a hyperlink on the flag. This can clutter up the screen and when you try to zoom in, it causes problems. So the second one will only have a flag. Thus you can turn off and on which one you want to view. The first time you import the file, in the assign field types, check the circle above Full Name and then next. The second time you import the file do not check any circle and in the second to last column, change URL to none and then click next. Use the same name you used the first time but add -Flag to it.

DeLorme Street Atlas Route (saroute)

This format can...

- read tracks

This format has the following options: turns_important, turns_only, split, controls, times .

This format reads route files from many Delorme mapping products. It supports the anr, rte, and rtd formats as either tracks or routes.

All options only apply to route files from newer (anr) versions of DeLorme software; older versions didn't store the turn information with the route.

turns_important option

Keep turns if simplify filter is used.

This option only makes sense in conjunction with the 'simplify' filter. It ensures that the route simplification process will remove the points corresponding to turns only after it has removed all other route points.

turns_only option

Only read turns; skip all other points.

This option causes GPSBabel to read only the waypoints associated with named turns. This should create a list of waypoints that correspond to the itinerary from Street Atlas.

split option

Split into multiple routes at turns.

This option causes GPSBabel to create separate routes for each street, creating a new route at each turn point. For obvious reasons, 'split' cannot be used at the same time as the 'turns_only' or 'turns_important' options.

controls option

Read control points as waypoint/route/none.

This option lets you read the control points (start, end, vias, and stops) for your route as well as the route itself. The default for this option is 'none', which won't read the control points. You may also specify

'waypoints', which reads the control points as waypoints, or 'route', which creates an extra route named 'control points' containing just the control points in order. Note that if your goal is to create an arc or other CSV file, you should use 'none' (or not use this option, which is the same thing.)

times option

Synthesize track times.

This option causes GPSBabel to read the route as if it were a track, synthesizing times starting from the current time, using the estimated travel times specified in your route file (you can change your travel speeds in the DeLorme product you used to create the route file.)

DeLorme XMap HH Native .WPT (xmap)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

DeLorme TopoUSA/XMap Conduit is one of the bazillion CSV variants mentioned above. It's just like DeLorme Streets & Atlas with the addition of a completely pointless line at the beginning and end of the file. This is the format used to hot-sync to XMap from withing TopoUSA. Done with help of Dan Edwards.

DeLorme XMap/SAHH 2006 Native .TXT (xmap2006)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

DeLorme XMap2006 Conduit is just like XMap , except there are no spaces between fields and the coordinate format is slightly different. The completely pointless header and footer lines are the same, at least. Use this to create the XMapHHWptsSend.txt file needed to sync to Street Atlas Handheld 2006.

Note that in order to keep from creating duplicates on your handheld, you must first remove the file "XMapWptsDB" from your handheld, restart SAHH2006 on the handheld to create an empty database, and THEN sync the new file.

DeLorme XMat HH Street Atlas USA .WPT (PPC) (xmapwpt)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

DeLorme XMapHandHeld Street Atlas USA is another of the billion CSV variants. This is the format used by XmapHH SA USA on (at least) PocketPC O/S.

This XMap is not the same as the simpler XMap format, which is used with Topo USA 4.0 and XMapHH for Palm.

Delorme XMap Handheld .WPT for PocketPC is a bit of a kludge. This chapter covers XMap Handheld Street Atlas USA edition.

XMap on the PocketPC stores its waypoints in individual .wpt files. For example, waypoints generated by XMap on the PocketPC are stored by default in the "My Documents" folder using the sequential names "XMap1.wpt", "XMap2.wpt", ad nauseum. Needless to say, this is not very efficient.

As writing multiple waypoint files is outside of the scope of GPSBabel, GPSBabel chooses to write one big file, one waypoint per line. Extracting lines from this file is left as an exercise for the end user. A simple Perl script to handle this conversion is included at the end of this chapter.

It should also be noted that *reading* multiple files is indeed possible, but if you have more than a few points, it can be a task. For example:

```
gpsbabel -i xmapwpt -f Xmap1.wpt -f Xmap2.wpt -o mapsend -F mapsend.wpt
```

will read the two Xmap .wpt files and write one mapsend file. This is fine for a small handful of points, but could be quite cumbersome for folks like me who have 100+ waypoints loaded into XMap. For *nix folks, something as simple as:

```
cat *.wpt > /tmp/foo.wpt
```

```
gpsbabel -i xmapwpt -f foo.wpt -o mapsend -F mapsend.wpt
```

will do the trick just fine.

```
#!/full/path/to/perl
$INPUTFILE = @ARGV[0];
$TARGETDIR = @ARGV[1];
$FILENAME = @ARGV[2];

if (! $FILENAME) {
    print "Usage: xmap_split.pl " .
        "INPUT_FILE OUTPUT_DIRECTORY FILENAME_BASE\n";
    print " (i.e. xmap1_split.pl points.wpt /tmp/points GPST)\n";
    print " (created GPST0001-GPSTXXXX " .
        " in /tmp/points/ from points.wpt)\n";
    exit;
}

open (INFILE, $INPUTFILE) || die "Cannot open $INPUTFILE for read!\n";

while (<INFILE>) {
    $lc++;
    $filename = sprintf("%s/Gpsb%04d.wpt", $TARGETDIR, $lc);

    open (OUTFILE, ">$filename") ||
        die "Cannot open $filename for write!\n";
```

```
    print OUTFILE $_;

    close(OUTFILE);
}

exit;
```

Contributed to GPSTBabel by Alex Mottram.

Destinator Itineraries (.dat) (destinator_itn)

This format can...

- read and write routes

Support for Destinator™ itinerary files.

These have (mostly) extension .dat and are binary files. The file structure is undocumented and so this format was reverse engineered from some .dat files. At this time we can read and write name, comment and the coordinates of the route points.

Destinator™ by Destinator Technologies [<http://www.destinatortechnologies.net>] is a software for PNDs, Smartphones and PDAs.

```
gpsbabel -i destinator_itn -f from_A_to_B.dat -o gpx -F from_A_to_B.gpx
```

Destinator Points of Interest (.dat) (destinator_poi)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

Support for Destinator™ binary POI files (.dat).

The basic information was found at mozsoft.com [<http://mozsoft.com/d3log.html>]. GPSTBabel can read and write all fields described at this document. Please note that 'house number' isn't supported as a separate field. This field, if available in any source file, will be stored together with 'street' into GPSTBabel's internal 'address' field.

Destinator™ by Destinator Technologies [<http://www.destinatortechnologies.net>] is a software for PNDs, Smartphones and PDAs.

```
gpsbabel -i destinator_poi -f interesting_places.dat -o gpx -F interesting_places.gpx
```

Destinator TrackLogs (.dat) (destinator_trl)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

Support for Destinator™ binary tracklogs (.dat).

The basic information was found at mozoft.com [<http://mozoft.com/d3log.html>]. In addition to the standard GPS track data of coordinates and timestamp, this format also stores the position fix and the number of satellites seen during recording.

Destinator™ by Destinator Technologies [<http://www.destinatortechnologies.net>] is a software for PNDs, Smartphones and PDAs.

```
gpsbabel -i destinator_tr1 -f last_trip.dat -o gpx -F last_trip.gpx
```

EasyGPS binary format (easygps)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This is the binary file format used by EasyGPS [<http://www.easygps.com/>] format is seemingly being phased out in favor of GPX in newer versions of EasyGPS, but this allows conversions to and from the old binary .loc format.

Information about and sketchy code to implement this file format were provided by Eric Cloninger.

Embedded Exif-GPS data (.jpg) (exif)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format has the following options: filename, frame, name, overwrite .

This format reads and writes GPS information embedded in EXIF [<http://www.exif.org>], the Exchangeable Image Format, data. EXIF is a standardized method of encoding data in pictures such as JPEG, TIFF, and WAV and is frequently used by mobile phones with cameras and cameras with built-in GPS.

EXIF is frequently used for Geolocating photographs so their images can be correlated with time and location.

filename option

Set waypoint name to source filename.

With this default option waypoint names are generated from source filename.

```
gpsbabel -i exif -f "C:\Pictures\IMG_1199.JPG",filename=Y -o gpx -F OUT.GPX
```

The resulting waypoint in OUT.GPX has name IMG_1199.

frame option

Time-frame (in seconds).

Frame means the maximum time difference that we accept between the EXIF time information of a picture and the timestamp of a track-, route- and waypoint used for tagging. Without this option the maximum time frame is 10 seconds.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f holiday.gpx -o exif,frame=60 -F IMG0784.JPG
```

If the camera time wasn't adjusted, you should move the track(s) by the this difference. I.e. if the camera time is five minutes behind your time, the track(s) should be shifted five minutes back.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f holiday.gpx -x track,move=-5m -o exif,frame=60 -F IMG0784.JPG
```

name option

Locate waypoint for tagging by this name.

When you specify a name with this option we're looking for a waypoint with this name. And, if found, the GPS information of this point is used for tagging the image file.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f holiday.gpx -o exif,name="On the beach" -F IMG0786.JPG
```

overwrite option

!OVERWRITE! the original file. Default=N.

In the default case GPSBabel reads the output file (the file that should be tagged with GPS information) and then creates a new file with an additional .JPG extension. With this option in a final step the original file will be deleted and the new file renamed as the original filename.

Enigma binary waypoint file (.ert) (enigma)

This format can...

- read and write routes

This MGL Avionics [<http://www.mglavionics.co.za/>] format holds waypoints or routes. This routes can be loaded by the MGL Stratomaster Enigma EFIS series (Enigma™, Odyssey™, Voyager™, Explorer™).

The format is designed for microcontrollers. The use is free for any non-military application. You can find a detailed description in the MGL Documentation [<http://www.mglavionics.co.za/Docs/Enigma%20Waypoint%20format.pdf>].

FAI/IGC Flight Recorder Data Format (igc)

This format can...

- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: timeadj .

FAI/IGC Data File -- Used by the international gliding community to record gliding flights. IGC files can be converted to and from tracks representing recorded flights, and routes representing task declarations in other formats.

IGC Data Format Notes

Refer to Appendix 1 of http://www.fai.org:81/gliding/gnss/tech_spec_gnss.asp for the specification of the IGC data format.

A sample list of software applications that use data in IGC format can be found at http://www.fai.org:81/gliding/gnss/gnss_analysis_software.pdf

GPSBabel can be used to translate data in IGC format to and from various other formats.

Routes in other formats are used to represent IGC task declarations.

Tracks in other formats are used to represent IGC recorded flights.

Converting to IGC format

IGC files generated by GPSBabel will NOT pass security validation tests since the data they contain cannot be proven to originate from an approved flight recorder. For most software applications that use IGC files this is not an issue but for competition scoring, record and badge claims the generated files will not be accepted as proof of a flight.

A track stored in another format (GPX for example) representing a recorded flight can be converted into an IGC file:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f mytrk.gpx -o igc -F myflight.igc
```

If multiple track segments are provided in the input file, the one with the most points will be used.

A route stored in another format representing a task declaration can be converted into an IGC file:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f myrte.gpx -o igc -F mytask.igc
```

A route and a track in other formats can be included into a single IGC file:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f mytrk.gpx -f myrte.gpx -o igc -F myflight.igc
```

A similar result can be obtained by downloading the track log and routes directly from a GPS device connected to a PC. For example to create an IGC file from data recorded in a Garmin GPS connected to the first serial port of a PC running Linux:

```
gpsbabel -t -r -i garmin -f /dev/ttyS0 -o igc -F myflight.igc
```

For Windows operating systems:

```
gpsbabel -t -r -i garmin -f com1 -o igc -F myflight.igc
```

A waypoint file in another format containing a waypoint whose short name is "PILOT" can be merged into an IGC file. The description field of the waypoint will be used for the pilot name in the IGC file header:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f mytrk.gpx -f myrte.gpx -f mywpt.gpx -o igc -F myflight.igc
gpsbabel -w -t -r -i garmin -f /dev/ttyS0 -o igc -F myflight.igc
```

Some formats such as GPX allow routes, tracks and waypoints to exist in the same file and can be used to fully populate an IGC file:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f myall.gpx -o igc -F myflight.igc
```

Converting from IGC format

Data in an IGC file can be converted into other formats. For example to generate OziExplorer files containing tracks representing the recorded flight (myozi.plt) and routes representing declared tasks (myozi.rte):

```
gpsbabel -i igc -f myflight.igc -o ozi -F myozi
```

Or to GPX format:

```
gpsbabel -i igc -f myflight.igc -o gpx -F myflight.gpx
```

Header information from the IGC file will be written to the description field of the track(s).

If both pressure altitude and GNSS altitude are recorded in the IGC file, two tracks will be written to the new track file, representing the two altitude tracks. The latitude, longitude and timestamps in the tracks will be identical.

Merging into IGC format

A route stored in another format can be merged with an existing IGC file that has no task declaration, to generate a new IGC file with a task declaration:

```
gpsbabel -i igc -f myflight.igc -i gpx -f myrte.gpx -o igc -F mynew.igc
```

A two dimensional (lat/lon) track recorded during a flight by a GPS receiver can be merged with a one dimensional (altitude) track recorded during the same flight by a barograph instrument. The result is a three dimensional IGC file representing the flight:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f baro.gpx -i igc -f my2D.igc -o igc -F my3D.igc
```

The same can be achieved by downloading directly from a barograph instrument supported by GPSSbabel. For example with a Brauniger IQ Comp GPS variometer:

```
gpsbabel -i baroiq -f /dev/ttyS0 -i igc -f my2D.igc -o igc,timeadj=auto -F my3D.igc
```

or:

```
gpsbabel -i baroiq -f com1 -i igc -f my2D.igc -o igc,timeadj=auto -F my3D.igc
```

(Documentation contributed by Chris Jones, Aug 2004)

timeadj option

(integer sec or 'auto') Barograph to GPS time diff.

Sometimes there is a discrepancy between the internal clock in the barograph instrument and GPS time which can result in the altitude and ground positions not correlating correctly. This can be corrected manually by passing the time difference in seconds between the two time domains through the "timeadj" parameter. This can be any positive or negative integer:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f baro.gpx -i igc -f my2D.igc -o igc,timeadj=27 -F my3D.igc
```

GPSTimeAdj can also attempt to deduce the time difference automatically. This is done by comparing the time that it thinks that you landed on the GPS track and the barograph and adjusting accordingly:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f baro.gpx -i igc -f my2D.igc -o igc,timeadj=auto -F my3D.igc
```

Flexible and Interoperable Data Transfer (FIT) Activity file (garmin_fit)

This format can...

- read tracks

FlySight GPS File (flysight)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

This is the format used by the FlySight GPS [<http://www.flysight.ca>] for wingsuit pilots.

Interfacing with the FlySight is pretty simple. FlySight acts like a USB disk when connected to a computer. Files are organized into folders by date, and individual files within the folder are named according to the time the log started (UTC). The files themselves are CSV text supported by this format.

Franson GPSSGate Simulation (gpssim)

This format can...

- write waypoints
- write tracks
- write routes

This format has the following options: `wayptspd`, `split`.

This is a write-only format used to feed waypoints, tracks, and routes into Franson Technologies' [<http://franson.com/>] GpsGate simulator [<http://franson.com/gpsgate/>].

To use these files in GpsGate, select 'Simulator' and then "File->Open".

wayptspd option

Default speed for waypoints (knots/hr).

This option specifies the speed of the simulation in knots.

split option

Split input into separate files.

When this option is specified, GPSTabel will split the output into multiple files using the output filename as a base. For example, if you specify an output file of 'mytrip',

mytrip-waypoints.gpsim - will contain the waypoints.
mytrip-track0000.gpsim - will contain the first track.
mytrip-track0001.gpsim - will contain the second track.
... and so on.
mytrip-route0000.gpsim - will contain the first route.
mytrip-route0001.gpsim - will contain the second route.
... and so on.

Valid values for this option are 0 (off) and 1 (on). The default is '0'.

Fugawi (fugawi)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

This was a requested CSV format, and is *not* the proprietary binary format used by Fugawi [<http://www.fugawi.com>]. Like any other CSV format, GPSTabel cannot read tracks in this format, but converting a track into it and then importing as track in Fugawi works.

It is known to work with Fugawi V3.1.4.635. When importing/exporting waypoints, one has to specify the order of fields as follows (names of fields may depend on the language used by Fugawi):

- Name
- Comment
- Description
- Latitude

- Longitude
- Altitude (metres)
- Date (yyyymmdd/yymmdd)
- Time of day (hhmmss)

When importing tracks, use "[ignore]" instead of "Name", "Comment" and "Description".

<http://www.fugawi.com/>

G7ToWin data files (.g7t) (g7towin)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read tracks
- read routes

Like GPSTabel, G7ToWin [<http://www.gpsinformation.org/ronh/g7towin.htm>] is a program which allows uploading and downloading information from several GPS devices (Garmin, Lowrance/Eagle, Magellan). G7ToWin has its own data format, which is an enhanced format used in Gardown.

This format can read both file types, G7ToWin (.g7t) and Gardown (.gdn).

Garmin 301 Custom position and heartrate (garmin301)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

This is a very simple format that is most useful for exporting data from units that support heart rate data such as Garmin Forerunner 301™, Garmin Forerunner 305™, and Garmin Edge 305™, and to other programs for analysis. It's a simple comma delimited format that includes the timestamp, 3D position information and heart rate so you can pull it into a spreadsheet or graphing program.

Garmin G1000 datalog input filter file (garmin_g1000)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

Input format for Garmin G1000 integrated avionics system datalog generated by G1000 system software version 563.20 or later. This datalog is automatically generated and stored to a standard SD card if one is inserted in the *upper* SD card slot on the G1000's MFD (right-hand display on 2-screen installations, center display on 3-screen installations).

Supports conversion of GPS track (including timestamp) and barometric altitude data to any of GPSTabel's output formats. Does not include support for G1000 stored flight plan (.fpl) route files or user waypoints. Tested on datalogs from Cessna 182T and Turbo 182T, but it should accommodate G1000 datalogs from other airframes as well. If any conversion failures or errors occur, check datalog csv file for incomplete or corrupted records/rows, delete those records/rows from the datalog file and reattempt.

Garmin Logbook XML (glogbook)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

This is the XML format used by the Garmin Logbook product that ships with Forerunner and Foretrex. As of early 2006, this program is apparently been discontinued in favor of Garmin Training Center. See: <http://www.garmin.com>

Garmin MapSource - gdb (gdb)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: cat, bitscategory, ver, via, roadbook .

Support for the "Garmin GPS Database" format used by default in MapSource™ versions since release 6.0 of that product. By default GPSTabel creates gdb files of version 2. Version 2 is used in Mapsource 6.3 and 6.5. This format is also used by Garmin BaseCamp™ for Mac and Windows.

Garmin GPS database is an undocumented file format. The basic info for this module came from the existing MapSource conversion code.

cat option

Default category on output (1..16).

This option specifies the default category for gdb output. It should be a number from 1 to 16.

bitscategory option

Bitmap of categories.

This option is closely related to the 'category' option. While category allows you to choose a single category that waypoints should appear in, this options allows you to specify a bitmask to be used for the category. Options may be specified in either decimal or hex.

Example 3.6. Example for gdb bitscategory option to put all waypoints in categories 1 and 16.

The following two commands are equivalent. They place a the point in both the first and last of the sixteen available categories.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f PocketQuery.gpx -o gdb,bitscategory=32769 -F foo.gdb
gpsbabel -i gpx -f PocketQuery.gpx -o gdb,bitscategory=0x8001 -F foo.gdb
```

ver option

Version of gdb file to generate (1..3).

This option specifies the data format version for the output file. Version 2 is the default. Currently, the only other valid values for this option are 1 and 3.

via option

Drop route points that do not have an equivalent waypoint (hidden points).

This option instructs GPSTBabel to drop hidden (calculated) points from routes.

roadbook option

Include major turn points (with description) from calculated route.

If this option is specified, GPSTBabel drops all calculated route points, with exception of points with a description (i.e. "Make U-turns until you know where you are."). The priority of this option is higher than of the `via` option. A value of 1 or y overwrites the `via` settings.

Example 3.7. Using gdb option roadbook to create simple html roadbook

```
gpsbabel -i gdb,roadbook -f sample.gdb -x nuketypes,waypoints,tracks -
x transform,wpt=rte -o html -F roadbook.html
```

Because gdb internally creates a route AND a waypoint list, you have to drop all waypoints and transform the route into waypoints in order to get a well ordered html output. We suggest these steps for all waypoint-only formats as html.

Garmin MapSource - mps (mapsource)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: `snlen`, `snwhite`, `mpsverout`, `mpsmergeout`, `mpsusedepth`, `mpsuseprox`.

This format supports the Garmin Mapsource™ product family.

This format is based on significant reverse-engineering and guesswork. GPSTBabel's output appears to be compatible with the various versions of MapSource. Icon mapping is attempted between different MapSource versions. Altitude is supported, but proximity and depth are not.

Naming files *.mps will allow file->open in Mapsource to find the files more easily.

Versions 3, 4, and 5 of the Mapsource data format are handled automatically on input. By default the output is version 5. (Until 3/2004, it was version 3, but since Mapsource updates are free, the convenience of having modern icon sets outweighs the backward compatibility concern. Users of other versions can either upgrade or specify the switches to get output in a compatible format.) Waypoints, routes, and tracklogs are all handled, but map sets are ignored.

Information on the Garmin Mapsource format was provided by Ian Cowley and Mark Bradley. The code was implemented by Robert Lipe and Mark Bradley.

snlen option

Length of generated shortnames.

This option specifies the length of generated short names on output. The default is 10 characters.

snwhite option

Allow whitespace synth. shortnames.

This option specifies whether to allow whitespace (space, tab, etc.) in generated short names on output. The default is to not allow whitespace.

mpsverout option

Version of mapsource file to generate (3,4,5).

This option specifies the format version for the output file. The default is version 5, as noted above. Supported versions are 3, 4, and 5.

mpsmergeout option

Merge output with existing file.

This option causes the output to be merged with a pre-existing output file. This allows MapSource sections that aren't handled by GPSBabel (e.g. map sets) to be preserved.

mpsusedepth option

Use depth values on output (default is ignore).

This option causes GPSBabel to write depth values for waypoints. Most input formats do not support depth values, so the default is to not write them.

mpsuseprox option

Use proximity values on output (default is ignore).

This option causes GPSBabel to write proximity values for waypoints. Most input formats do not support proximity values, so the default is to not write them.

Garmin MapSource - txt (tab delimited) (garmin_txt)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: date, datum, dist, grid, prec, temp, time, utc .

This is a textual format that contains nearly all of the information contained in the MapSource™ main format, GDB. This format also contains some computed values such as distances between routepoints and trackpoints, speed, and course (heading).

The main goal of garmin_txt is to make aviation data more available. Because MapSource™ supports only the export, GPSTabel gives you the possibility to bring aviation data into MapSource™.

During the export with MapSource™, some fields are written using local settings of MapSource™ and Windows. These include grid format, gps datum, distance and temperature units, and the representation of date and time fields. GPSTabel tries to read all items automatically. Problems with date and time format can be solved with the 'date' and 'time' options.

Example 3.8. Command showing garmin_txt output with all options

```
gpsbabel -i garmin_txt,date="MM/DD/YYYY",time="hh:mm:ss xx"  
-f in.txt -o garmin_txt,date="DD.MM.YYYY",datum="WGS  
72",dist=m,prec=6,temp=c,time="HH:mm:ss",utc=+2 -F out.txt
```

date option

Read/Write date format (i.e. yyyy/mm/dd).

This option specifies the input and output format for the date. The format is written similarly to those in Windows. An example format is "YYYY/MM/DD".

datum option

GPS datum (def. WGS 84).

This option specifies the datum to be used on output. Valid values for this option are listed in Appendix A, *Supported Datums*.

dist option

Distance unit [m=metric, s=statute].

This option specifies the unit to be used when outputting distance values. Valid values are M for metric (m/km/kph) or S for statute (ft/mi/mpg).

grid option

Write position using this grid..

This value specifies the grid to be used on write.

Table 3.1. Grid values for garmin_txt

# idx	short	file-header	sample
0	ddd	Lat/Lon hddd.ddddd	S26.25333 E27.92333
1	dmm	Lat/Lon hddd°mm.mm	N33 56.539 W118 24.471
2	dms	Lat/Lon hddd°mm'ss.s	S25 25 26.8 E28 06 07.3
3	bng	British National Grid	TQ 18919 69392
4	utm	Universal Transverse Mercator	33 U 318293 5637154
5	swiss	Swiss grid	776519 167359

Idx or short are valid params for this option.

prec option

Precision of coordinates.

This option specifies the precision to be used when writing coordinate values. Precision is the number of digits after the decimal point. The default precision is 3.

temp option

Temperature unit [c=Celsius, f=Fahrenheit].

This option specifies the unit to be used when writing temperature values. Valid values are C for Celsius or F for Fahrenheit.

time option

Read/Write time format (i.e. HH:mm:ss xx).

This option specifies the input and output format for the time. The format is written similarly to those in Windows. An example format is "hh:mm:ss xx".

utc option

Write timestamps with offset x to UTC time.

This option specifies the local time zone to use when writing times. It is specified as an offset from Universal Coordinated Time (UTC) in hours. Valid values are from -23 to +23.

Garmin PCX5 (pcx)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: deficon, cartoexploreur .

Garmin documents only PCX5, an older format limited to the lame NMEA six-character waypoint names that's treated as a second-class citizen in current versions of MapSource. In Mapsource, use file->import to read these files. If you name the files *.wpt, Mapsource will find them more easily.

In general, you should prefer the "mapsource" file format to this one.

This format has been extended to handle many - but not all - files from GPS Utility [<http://www.gpsu.co.uk/index.html>]. If you encounter something that GPSBabel does not handle well, use the free version of GPSUtil to read it and save as something more common.

deficon option

Default icon name.

The deficon option is used to control the icon output when writing to this format. It overrides any icon information that might be present in the source data.

cartoexploreur option

Write tracks compatible with Carto Exploreur.

Carto Exploreur requires a slightly incompatible variation of the PCX format when written. Specifying this option on write tells us to create that strain of PCX.

Garmin POI database (garmin_poi)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

The Garmin POI loader [<http://www.garmin.com/support/agree.jsp?id=927>] loads custom points of interest into certain models of Garmin GPS receivers. (As of this writing, only the models introduced in 2005 and later are supported. See Garmin's site for more info.) The garmin_poi format produces csv files that can be converted into POI files by Garmin's POI loader.

This format was mostly useful when POI Loader couldn't read GPX and we couldn't write GPI. See GPSBabel's GPI doc.

Garmin Points of Interest (.gpi) (garmin_gpi)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format has the following options: alerts, bitmap, category, hide, descr, notes, position, proximity, sleep, speed, unique, units .

The format `garmin_gpi` supports the binary POI (`.gpi`) files that are useable on newer Garmin GPS receivers. See `garmin_poi` for additional information about Garmin's own Poiload program. Garmin POI-Loader [<http://www.garmin.com/support/agree.jsp?id=927>] is the standard application that creates GPI files with all possible features.

Some of the third party and commercial GPI files are using some kind of encryption or compression that makes the file contents completely unreadable to us. If you get an error "Unsupported code page NNN. File is likely encrypted." means we could basically recognize it as a Garmin GPI file, but it's mangled beyond what we're likely to successfully read.

The layout of GPI files isn't documented and our module was created via reverse engineering. If you get a problem on reading or writing a GPI file, please provide that file (<mailto:gpsbabel-misc@lists.sourceforge.net>).

At this time we don't support special features as "Tour-Guide" or links to sounds and pictures.

Important

Creation timestamp issue: See the option `sleep` !!!

This module does not support direct transfer of `.GPI` files to receivers in Garmin protocol mode. For units like Nuvi, Zumo, or Streetpilot, just choose a file that's on the drive where your GPS is mounted. For units like the X series (GPSMap 60CSx, GPSMap 60Cx, Legend Hcx, etc.) you must explicitly put the unit in mass storage mode or mount the memory chip in an external reader and transfer the file directly.

Example 3.9. Command showing `garmin_gpi` output example

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f "My Points.gpx" -o garmin_gpi,category="Nice Restaurants",bitmap=restaurant.bmp,notes -F "My Points.gpi"
```

alerts option

Enable alerts on speed or proximity distance.

Because speed isn't a real member of a normal waypoint, you can put the speed values into the waypoint names. "Point@30" will result in a speed value of 30. By default we assume these values are in kilometers per hour.

Proximity distance is also supported by GPX, Garmin GDB, OZI Explorer, CompeGPS and Universal CSV.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f "warnings.gpx" -o garmin_gpi,alerts=1 -F "warnings.gpi"
```

bitmap option

Use specified bitmap on output.

The bitmap (BMP) should be 24x24 (or smaller) and can be in RGB-colors (24- and 32-bit) or 8-bit indexed color format.

If you're starting from images in another format, you may need to use another tool like Gimp or ImageMagick's convert to get the image into one of the above formats to avoid errors about "Unsupported color depth".

Not all devices can support all color depths. GPSTabel (and its developers) have no way of knowing what is supported on any given model so some experimentation may be necessary on your part. It was reported that a Nuvi 3790, for example, will read the POIs only if they use 8BPP.

A color value of 0xFF00FF (blue=255, green=0, red=255), also called "Magenta", can be used for transparent areas.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f "My Points.gpx" -o garmin_gpi,bitmap="tux.bmp" -F "My Points.gpi"
```

category option

Default category on output.

With this option you can specify the category which is primary visible on the device (default is "My points").

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f "My Points.gpx" -o garmin_gpi,category="Best Restaurants" -F "My Points.gpi"
```

hide option

Don't show gpi bitmap on device.

For a large list of points (or whatever) it can be useful when no bitmaps are displayed on device. With this option no bitmap is stored and displayed.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f "My Points.gpx" -o garmin_gpi,hide -F "My Points.gpi"
```

descr option

Write description to address field.

The GPI address field is often visible in lists on the device. Use this option if you want to see the waypoint description (which can be an address too) in this lists.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f "My Points.gpx" -o garmin_gpi,descr -F "My Points.gpi"
```

notes option

Write notes to address field.

The GPI address field is often visible in lists on the device. Use this option if you want to see the waypoint notes (which can be an address too) in this lists.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f "My Points.gpx" -o garmin_gpi,notes -F "My Points.gpi"
```

position option

Write position to address field.

The GPI address field is often visible in lists on the device. Use this option if you want to see the waypoint position (coordinates) in this lists.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f "My Points.gpx" -o garmin_gpi,position -F "My Points.gpi"
```

proximity option

Default proximity.

When no proximity data is available in the source input, GPSTabel uses this as the default proximity value. The parameter has to be in meters, or, when units=s specified, in miles. alerts are automatically enabled.

Example 3.10. Read GPX file, create GPI to alert when you're 1/2 mile from a speed camera.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f "SpeedCameras.gpx" -o garmin_gpi,units=s,proximity=0.5 -F "SpeedCameras.gpi"
```

Its also possible to append a specific distance unit to the parameter.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f "SpeedCameras.gpx" -o garmin_gpi,proximity=500m -F "SpeedCameras.gpi"
```

Table 3.2. Supported distance units (garmin_gpi)

Unit	Description
fa	Fathoms
feet	Feet
ft	Feet
km	Kilometers
m	Meters
mi	Miles
nm	Nautical miles

sleep option

After output job done sleep n second(s).

The Garmin units seem to use the creation timestamp of GPI files for internal purposes. In other words, if you load GPI files with same creation timestamp on your device, strange things will happen, such as

having missing or repeated POIs. With the sleep option, GPSTBabel waits a given number of seconds after the GPI file was written.

In the normal case of using GPSTBabel from the command line or from the GUI, the chance of creating files with the same timestamp is in the nearly ZERO. In scripts or batch files where you are writing multiple files - even from different GPSTBabel instances - the odds of this happening is rather good. The sleep option forces GPSTBabel to wait after creating a file to ensure the timestamps are unique. Values are specified in seconds and can be 1 or more.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f "SpeedCameras.gpx" -o garmin_gpi,sleep=1 -F "SpeedCameras.gpi"
```

speed option

Default speed.

When no speed data is available in the source input, GPSTBabel uses this as the default speed value. The parameter has to be in kilometers per hour, or, when units=s specified, in miles per hour. alerts are automatically enabled.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f "SpeedCameras.gpx" -o garmin_gpi,units=s,speed=30 -F "SpeedCameras.gpi"
```

Its also possible to append a specific speed unit to the parameter.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f "SpeedCameras.gpx" -o garmin_gpi,speed=30mph -F "SpeedCameras.gpi"
```

Table 3.3. Supported speed units (garmin_gpi)

Unit	Description
km/h	Kilometers per hour
kmh	Kilometers per hour
kph	Kilometers per hour
kt	Knots
knot	Knots
m/s	Meters per second
mps	Meters per second
mi/h	Miles per hour

unique option

Create unique waypoint names (default = yes).

Don't create unique names sample:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f "My Points.gpx" -o garmin_gpi,unique=0 -F "My Points.gpi"
```

units option

Units used for names with @speed ('s'tatute or 'm'etric).

Sample command tells GPSTabel to handle speed values in miles per hour:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f "My Points.gpx" -o garmin_gpi,units=s -F "My
Points.gpi"
```

Garmin serial/USB protocol (garmin)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: snlen, snwhite, deficon, get_posn, power_off, erase_t, resettime, category, bitscategory .

GPSTabel supports a wide variety of Garmin hardware via serial on most operating systems and USB on Windows, Linux, and OS X.

For serial models, be sure the GPS is set for "Garmin mode" in setup and that nothing else (PDA hotsync programs, gpsd, getty, pppd, etc.) is using the serial port.

Supported Garmin GPS receivers with USB include

Astro	Forerunner 205	GPSMAP 60CSx	StreetPilot 2650
Edge 205	Forerunner 301	GPSMAP 60Cx	StreetPilot 2720
Edge 305	Forerunner 305	GPSMAP 76C	StreetPilot 2730
eTrex Legend C	Foretrex 201	GPSMAP 76CS	StreetPilot 2820
eTrex Legend Cx	Foretrex 301	GPSMAP 76CSX	StreetPilot 7200
eTrex Legend H	GPS 18 ¹	GPSMAP 76Cx	StreetPilot 7500
eTrex Legend HCx	GPSMAP 195	GPSMAP 96	StreetPilot c310
eTrex Summit Cx	GPSMAP 276C	GPSMAP 96C	StreetPilot c320
eTrex Summit HC	GPSMAP 295	Quest	StreetPilot c330
eTrex Venture C	GPSMAP 296C	Quest II	StreetPilot c340
eTrex Venture Cx	GPSMAP 378	Rhino 520	StreetPilot i2
eTrex Venture HC	GPSMAP 396	Rhino 530	StreetPilot i3
eTrex Vista C	GPSMAP 478	Rhino 520 HCx	StreetPilot i5
eTrex Vista Cx	GPSMAP 496	Rhino 530 HCx	
eTrex Vista H	GPSMAP 60C	StreetPilot 2610	
eTrex Vista HCx	GPSMAP 60CS	StreetPilot 2620	

the following Bluetooth Garmin products:

GPS 10¹

and most serial Garmin GPS receivers including:

¹This model does not support transfer of waypoints, tracks, or routes, but may be used with the realtime tracking feature.

eMap	eTrex H	GPS 12	Rhino 110
eTrex Camo	Forerunner 201	GPS 12XL	Rhino 120
eTrex Legend	Foretrex 201	GPS III	Rhino 130
eTrex Summit	Geko 201	GPS III+	StreetPilot III
eTrex Venture	Geko 301	GPS II	StreetPilot III+
eTrex Vista	GPS 12CX	GPS II+	
eTrex (Basic Yellow)	GPS 12Map	GPS V	

The following Garmin GPS receivers are supported, but they do not support Garmin communication protocol and don't work with the `garmin` option. To use these receivers, read or write GPX files from the mass storage device as mounted on your computer.

eTrex 10 ²	Nuvi 255 ²	Nuvi 770 ²	Nuvi 1690T ²
eTrex 20 ²	Nuvi 250W ²	Nuvi 775T ²	Nuvi 3750 ²
eTrex 30 ²	Nuvi 255W ²	Nuvi 780 ²	Nuvi 3760T ²
Colorado 300 ²	Nuvi 260 ²	Nuvi 785T ²	Nuvi 3790T ²
Colorado 400c ²	Nuvi 265T ²	Nuvi 880 ²	Oregon 200 ²
Colorado 400i ²	Nuvi 265WT ²	Nuvi 885T ²	Oregon 300 ²
Colorado 400t ²	Nuvi 260W ²	Nuvi 1200 ²	Oregon 400c ²
Dakota 10 ²	Nuvi 270 ²	Nuvi 1250 ²	Oregon 400i ²
Dakota 20 ²	Nuvi 275T ²	Nuvi 1260T ²	Oregon 400t ²
GPSMap 62 ²	Nuvi 300 ²	Nuvi 1300 ²	Oregon 450 ²
GPSMap 62sc ²	Nuvi 310 ²	Nuvi 1350 ²	Oregon 450t ²
GPSMap 62stc ²	Nuvi 350 ²	Nuvi 1370T ²	Oregon 550 ²
GPSMap 78 ²	Nuvi 370 ²	Nuvi 1390T ²	Oregon 550t ²
GPSMap 78s ²	Nuvi 465T ²	Nuvi 1350 ²	StreetPilot c510 ²
GPSMap 78sc ²	Nuvi 500 ²	Nuvi 1490T ²	StreetPilot c530 ²
Montana 600 ²	Nuvi 550 ²	Nuvi 2250 ²	StreetPilot c550 ²
Montana 650 ²	Nuvi 600 ²	Nuvi 2250LT ²	StreetPilot c580 ²
Montana 650t ²	Nuvi 650 ²	Nuvi 2350 ²	Road Tech Zumo ²
Nuvi 30 ²	Nuvi 650FM ²	Nuvi 2350LT ²	Zumo 220 ²
Nuvi 40 ²	Nuvi 660 ²	Nuvi 2360LT ²	Zumo 450 ²
Nuvi 50 ²	Nuvi 670 ²	Nuvi 2405 ²	Zumo 500 ²
Nuvi 200 ²	Nuvi 680 ²	Nuvi 2450 ²	Zumo 550 ²
Nuvi 205 ²	Nuvi 750 ²	Nuvi 2450LM ²	Zumo 660 ²
Nuvi 200W ²	Nuvi 755T ²	Nuvi 2450LT ²	Zumo 665 ²
Nuvi 205W ²	Nuvi 760 ²	Nuvi 2450LMT ²	Surely any Garmin product that Garmin actually sensibly designed after 2006 or so. ²
Nuvi 250 ²	Nuvi 765T ²	Nuvi 2505 ²	

None of the GPSBabel developers has access to every model on that list, but we've received reports of success and/or have reasonable expectations that the above models work. If you succeed with a model that is not on that list, please send a message to the `gpsbabel-misc` mailing list with the details so that we may add it.

Not every feature on every model is supported. For example, while we do extract data such as heart rate and temperature from tracks on the sporting models like Edge and Forerunner, GPSBabel is not a fitness program at its core and does not support features like workouts or calorie/fitness zone data. Furthermore, sporting models don't support track upload. When trying to upload tracks to these devices, GPSBabel converts them to courses on the fly and uploads these instead. When uploading waypoints at the same

²This unit uses GPX format, not Garmin protocol. Therefore one should communicate with it by reading and writing GPX files instead of using this format. Members of this class of products do not support realtime positioning protocol.

time, these are converted to course points by mapping them to the nearest track point on the track/course (no matter how far away from the track they are). Since course point creation requires time stamps for the track points, they are created automatically assuming a speed of 10 km/h for tracks that lack them.

To communicate with a Garmin GPS serially, use the name of that serial port such as COM1 or /dev/cu.serial.

To communicate via USB use `usb:` as the filename on all OSes. Thus, to read the waypoints from a Garmin USB receiver and write them to a GPX file:

```
gpsbabel -i garmin -f usb: -o gpx -F blah.gpx
```

If you have multiple units attached via USB, you may provide a unit number, with zero being the implied default. So if you have three USB models on your system, they can be addressed as `usb:0`, `usb:1`, and `usb:2`. To get a list of recognized devices, specify a negative number such as:

```
gpsbabel -i garmin -f usb:-1
```

When reporting problems with the Garmin format, be sure to include the full unit model, firmware version, and be prepared to offer debugging dumps by adding `-D9` to the command line, like:

```
gpsbabel -D9 -i garmin -f usb: -o gpx -F blah.gpx
```

Custom icons are supported on units that support that. Neither GPSTBabel nor your firmware know what is associated with any given slot number. They don't know that the picture you placed in the first slot is a happy face, they only know they're in the lowest numbered slot. GPSTBabel names the them consistently with Mapsource, so they are named 'Custom 0' through 'Custom 511'.

For models where the connection on the GPS is a serial interface, be sure the GPS is set for "Garmin mode" in setup and that nothing else (PDA hotsync programs, `gpsd`, `getty`, `pppd`, etc.) is using the serial port.

For models connected via USB, we recommend use of the `usb:` filename. For this to work on Windows, you must install the Garmin driver. For Linux, this will fail if you have the `garmin_gps` kernel module loaded. See the Operating System Notes [[osnotes.html](#)] for details.

This module also supports realtime tracking which allows realtime position reports from a Garmin GPS receiver over USB or serial.

Important

The following Garmin units do not follow the standard Garmin communications protocol and are *not supported* by GPSTBabel.

Marine plotters:

GPSTMap 420	GPSTMap 450	GPSTMap 530	GPSTMap 545
GPSTMap 430	GPSTMap 520	GPSTMap 535	GPSTMap 550
GPSTMap 440	GPSTMap 525	GPSTMap 540	GPSTMap 555

The PDA products

iQue 3000
iQue 3200

iQue 3600
iQue M3
iQue M4
iQue M5

snlen option

Length of generated shortnames.

This option overrides the internal logic to figure out how many characters an addressed Garmin GPS will support when using the '-s' smartname option. This should be necessary only if you have a receiver type that GPSTabel doesn't know about or if you want to "dumb down" one unit to match another, such as wanting waypoint names in a StreetPilot 2720 (which supports 20 character names) to exactly match those in a 60CS (which supports 10).

snwhite option

Allow whitespace synth. shortnames.

This options controls whether spaces are allowed in generated smart names when using the '-s' option.

deficon option

Default icon name.

This option specifies the icon or waypoint type to write for each waypoint on output.

If this option is specified, its value will be used for all waypoints, not just those that do not already have descriptions. That is, this option overrides any icon description that might be in the input file.

Value specified may be a number from the Garmin Protocol Spec or a name as described in the Appendix B, *Garmin Icons*.

This option has no effect on input.

get_posn option

Return current position as a waypoint.

This options gets the current longitude and latitude from the attached GPS device and returns it as a single waypoint for further processing. For example, to return the current position from a USB Garmin to a KML file:

```
gpsbabel -i garmin,get_posn -f usb: -o kml -F myposition.kml
```

power_off option

Command unit to power itself down.

This command forces an immediate powerdown of the addressed Garmin receiver. It is ignored on hardware that does not support this command. Obviously, further processing once you have sent a "power off" command to a unit that supports it is rather futile, so place this option carefully in your command.

```
gpsbabel -o garmin,power_off -F /dev/ttyS0
```

erase_t option

Erase existing courses when writing new ones.

By default, GPSTabel makes effort in order to keep courses already present on the device, if any. This option allow to replace courses already present. If you don't mind to keep old courses, this option is recommended because it allows a faster transfer.

This option applies only to Garmin devices that support courses such as the Edge 305 or the Forerunner 305.

resetttime option

Sync GPS time to computer time.

This option is experimental and was added to solve a very specific problem. Certain Garmin units (the original black and white Vista is known to have this) will sometimes scramble their clock crazy far into the future (like 2066). When this happens, the GPS itself may or may not work and later conversations with GPSTabel may fail as the time overflows the documented range. The use of `resetttime` brings the GPS's internal clock back close enough to reality that the GPS itself can then "fix" it when it has next a lock.

category option

Category number to use for written waypoints.

This numeric option will force waypoints to be written with that category number when sending to a Garmin receiver that has category support. It is ignored on receivers without that capability.

bitcategory option

Bitmap of categories.

This option is closely related to the 'category' option. While category allows you to choose a single category that waypoints should appear in, this options allows you to specify a bitmask to be used for the category. Options may be specified in either decimal or hex.

Example 3.11. Example for garmin bitcategory option to put all waypoints in categories 1 and 16.

The following two commands are equivalent. They place a the point in both the first and last of the sixteen available categories.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f PocketQuery.gpx -o garmin,bitcategory=32769 -F usb:
gpsbabel -i gpx -f PocketQuery.gpx -o garmin,bitcategory=0x8001 -F usb:
```

Garmin Training Center (.tcx) (gtrnctr)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read and write tracks

This format has the following options: `course`, `sport`, `course`, `sport`.

GPSTabel supports reading and writing of tracks in the `.tcx` format used by Garmin Training Center™ (GTC). GTC is the successor to Garmin's Logbook™ program for their workout units. It is a free upgrade.

GPSTabel can read GTC v1 and v2 files, and can write v2 files. v2 files are most likely to have a `.tcx` extension. v1 files typically have a `.hst` or `.crs` extension, depending on whether they are in the "history" or "course" format.

There is a fundamental mismatch between this format and most of what we support. GPSTabel deals in waypoints, tracks, and routes. While we do record things like heart rate and temperature when we know it, the fundamentals of Training Center are different. It deals in concepts like laps and calories, which are rather alien to GPSTabel and most of the formats we support. As such, while we can describe the tracks pretty accurately, things like calories and heart zone tracking are not supported. Some of the auxiliary data, such as heart rate (not zone), cadence, and bicycling power are supported.

One of the most useful things you can do with this format is to send `.tcx` files found on the web or elsewhere to any supported GPS unit. You will probably want to include the `transform` (`rte=trk`) and `simplify` filters in this process. For example,

```
gpsbabel -i gtrnctr -f somefile.tcx -x simplify,count=50 -x
transform,rte=trk -r -o garmin -F usb:
```

where you select the count not to exceed the number of available waypoints for routing on your device.

course option

Write course rather than history, default yes.

This flag defaults to true; it must be turned off (`course=0`) if you want history instead of courses.

sport option

Sport: Biking (deflt), Running, MultiSport, Other.

Specify which sport is associated with this activity. Valid values are Biking, Running, MultiSport, and Other.

Garmin Training Center (.xml) (gtrnctr)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read and write tracks

course option

Write course rather than history, default yes.

sport option

Sport: Biking (deflt), Running, MultiSport, Other.

Geocaching.com .loc (geo)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format has the following options: deficon, nuke_placer .

This format supports the Geocaching.com [<http://www.geocaching.com>]/EasyGPS [<http://www.easygps.com>] ".loc" format. This format was created specifically for Geocaching.com and is not the same as the standard EasyGPS .loc format. See the EasyGPS or GPX formats for more general EasyGPS support.

This is a simple XML-based format containing only very basic information about geocaches. If you can use the GPX format from Pocket Queries instead, you should consider doing so as it is a much richer format.

We have a separate page describing how to send from Geocaching.com pages to GPS [</tips/browser.html>]

deficon option

Default icon name.

This option specifies the icon or waypoint type to write for each waypoint on output.

If this option is specified, its value will be used for all waypoints, not just those that do not already have descriptions. That is, this option overrides any icon description that might be in the input file.

There is no list of valid values for this option.

This option has no effect on input.

nuke_placer option

Omit Placer name.

If this option is specified, GPSTabel will not read geocache placer information from a .loc file on input. That is, it will ignore any placer names in the input file.

This option has no effect on output.

Geogrid-Viewer ascii overlay file (.ovl) (ggv_ovl)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks

- read and write routes

Overlay files used by Geogrid™-Viewer has to be in ASCII format. Make sure you save the files correctly.

Lines or polygons within the Geogrid™-Viewer (type 3 and 4) will be converted to tracks, except they are grouped. In this case GPSBabel creates routes.

During the creation of an overlay file, a circle will be added to each position of a waypoint or a route.

Sample layout of the ASCII overlay file

```
[Symbol <number # >]
Typ=<1=picture,2=Text, 3=line, 4=area, 5=rectangle, 6=circle, 7=triangle>
Group=<1=no group, number > 1=group number>
Col=<number of the line color>
Zoom=<1=no zoom, 2=zoom>
Size=<size can be between 101 and 118>
Art=<style>
Punkte=<number of XKoord>
XKoord0=<decimal X coordinate (Longitude) of the waypoint>
YKoord0=<decimal Y coordinate (Latitude) of the waypoint>
[MapLage]
MapName=Top. Karte 1:50.000 Nieders.
DimmFc=100
ZoomFc=<zoom level of the map>
CenterLat=<map center in decimal Y coordinates>
CenterLong=<map center in decimal X coordinates of >
RefOn=0
```

Geogrid-Viewer tracklogs (.log) (ggv_log)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

Binary track logs used by the Geogrid™-Viewer, a very popular product in Germany.

GPSBabel has full support for version 1.0 of this file format.

We can also read some GPS data (including coordinates) from version 2.5. But it seems, that this newer version no longer stores time stamps. This can be a problem when converting to other formats or if you want to use our track filter.

GEOnet Names Server (GNS) (geonet)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

Input support for the GEOnet Names Server (GNS) country file structure. Export to this format is not possible, as this format has too many fields that we never get populated by any other format.

GlobalSat DG-100/BT-335 Download (dg-100)

This format can...

- read tracks

This format has the following options: `erase`, `erase_only` .

Serial download protocol for the GlobalSat DG-100™, GlobalSat BT-335™, and GlobalSat BT-338X™ GPS data loggers.

While the DG-100 has a button to record waypoints, they seem to be indistinguishable from trackpoints. Therefore, all points will be presented as trackpoints, regardless of whether they were recorded automatically or manually.

GlobalSat DG-100 [http://www.globalsat.com.tw/eng/product_detail_00000090.htm]

Example 3.12. Command showing DG-100 download and erase on Linux

```
gpsbabel -t -i dg-100,erase -o gpx /dev/ttyUSB0 outputfile.gpx
```

Example 3.13. Command showing DG-100 erase_only option on Linux

```
gpsbabel -t -i dg-100,erase_only /dev/ttyUSB0
```

The DG-100 provides a physical USB interface to the host computer, but internally it uses a Prolific PL-2303 chip to do this. So you must have drivers installed on your computer to recognize the PL-2303 and provide that data as a serial port to software like GPSTools. Such software comes with the unit for Windows. Prolific provides software for Mac OS/X, but unfortunately their driver has a defect which makes it unstable with GPSTools.

erase option

Erase device data after download.

This option erases the track log from the device after download.

erase_only option

Only erase device data, do not download anything.

Much like the `erase` this option erases the data in the GPS. It does not transfer data before doing so, making it much faster. This may be handy in a work flow where you want to transfer the data from the GPS, check it on a map, and then remove it from the unit.

GlobalSat DG-200 Download (dg-200)

This format can...

- read tracks

This format has the following options: `erase`, `erase_only` .

Serial download protocol for the GlobalSat DG-200™GPS data loggers.

GlobalSat DG-200 [<http://www.usglobalsat.com/p-677-dg-200-gps-data-logger.aspx>]

Example 3.14. Command showing DG-200 download and erase on Linux

```
gpsbabel -t -i dg-200,erase -o gpx /dev/ttyUSB0 outputfile.gpx
```

Example 3.15. Command showing DG-200 `erase_only` option on Linux

```
gpsbabel -t -i dg-200,erase_only /dev/ttyUSB0
```

The DG-200 provides a physical USB interface to the host computer, but internally it uses a Prolific PL-2303 chip to do this. So you must have drivers installed on your computer to recognize the PL-2303 and provide that data as a serial port to software like GPSBabel. Such software comes with the unit for Windows. Prolific provides software for Mac OS/X, but unfortunately their driver has a defect which makes it unstable with GPSBabel.

erase option

Erase device data after download.

This option erases the track log from the device after download.

erase_only option

Only erase device data, do not download anything.

Much like the `erase` this option erases the data in the GPS. It does not transfer data before doing so, making it much faster. This may be handy in a work flow where you want to transfer the data from the GPS, check it on a map, and then remove it from the unit.

Google Directions XML (googledir)

This format can...

- read tracks

This format is designed to read the XML emitted when you use the Google Directions API [<https://developers.google.com/maps/documentation/directions/>].

If you use a Unix-compatible operating system, this shell script might be useful:

```
#!/bin/sh
FROM="233 S. Upper Wacker Dr, Chicago, IL"
TO="1060 W. Addison St, Chicago, IL"
wget -O - "http://maps.googleapis.com/maps/api/directions/xml?origin=$FROM&destination=$TO&sensor=false" > google_map.js
gpsbabel -i google -f google_map.js -o gpx -F google_map.gpx
```

Google Earth (Keyhole) Markup Language (kml)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: `deficon`, `lines`, `points`, `line_width`, `line_color`, `floating`, `extrude`, `track`, `trackdata`, `trackdirection`, `units`, `labels`, `max_position_points`, `rotate_colors`.

KML, the Keyhole Markup Language format, was used by Keyhole and is used by Google Earth [<http://earth.google.com>].

There are concepts in KML that GPSBabel can't support very well on read because they don't map well into other programs. For example, KML has ideas of camera views and names and descriptions can have arbitrarily complicated HTML in them. KML files may have tiered "Styles" which can identify sizing info and URLs of associated icons. Reading such files with GPSBabel - even if your goal is to write it back out as KML - can often have surprising results. Simple files with waypoints and paths (which GPSBabel represents internally as tracks) work fine.

Google Earth also uses GPSBabel internally for receiver communications and several file format imports and exports.

In general, GPSBabel's KML writer is relatively strong. GPSBabel handles simple KML on read fairly well, but if you're dealing with handcrafted KML that uses extensive features that have no analog in other formats like nested folders, ringgeometry, camera angles, and such, don't expect GPSBabel to do well with them on read.

Google Earth 4.0 and later have a feature that can surprise users of this format. Earth's "time slider" feature controls what timestamped data gets displayed. If you're using data that has timestamps (e.g. GPX points that contain time or almost any track data) this will be important to you. The time slider defaults to the far left position and fully closed. This means that only the first data point will be displayed. You can tweak Earth's settings to "view->show time->never" or you can widen the time slider to show the range of data of interest.

See Google Earth's documentation on timelines [http://earth.google.com/userguide/v4/ug_gps.html#timeline] for more info.

deficon option

Default icon name.

This option specifies the default name for waypoint icons

lines option

Export linestrings for tracks and routes.

When this option is nonzero, GPSBabel draws lines between points in tracks and routes. The default value for this option is 1, which causes lines to be drawn by default. To disable line-drawing, specify `lines=0`.

points option

Export placemarks for tracks and routes.

When this option is nonzero, GPSTBabel draws placemarks for tracks and routes. The default value for this option is 1, which causes placemarks to be drawn. To disable drawing of placemarks, specify `points=0`.

line_width option

Width of lines, in pixels.

This option specifies the width of the drawn lines in pixels. The default value is six pixels.

line_color option

Line color, specified in hex AABBGRR.

This option specifies the line color as a hexadecimal number in AABBGRR format, where A is alpha, B is blue, G is green, and R is red.

floating option

Altitudes are absolute and not clamped to ground.

When this option is nonzero, altitudes are allowed to float above or below the ground surface. By default, this option is zero so that altitudes are clamped to the ground. Specify `floating=1` to allow them to float.

This option is more useful to pilots than to hikers.

extrude option

Draw extrusion line from trackpoint to ground.

This option is a boolean flag to specify whether Google Earth should draw lines from trackpoints to the ground. It defaults to '0', which means no extrusion lines are drawn. The option of '1' is, of course, most useful for points that aren't actually on the ground such as those captured from planes.

track option

Write KML track (default = 0).

This is a boolean flag, defaulting to '0', that controls whether GPSTBabel writes the `<Track>` tag that Google introduced in Earth 5.2 for tracks. You may need to turn this off if you have a KML reader that's confused by new tags or if size is critical.

Routes and tracks without sufficient time data are always drawn as Linestrings and never Tracsk.

trackdata option

Include extended data for trackpoints (default = 1).

This is a boolean flag that controls whether GPSTBabel writes extensive data for each trackpoint generated. By default computed speed, timestamps, and so on are written with the default of '1' for this option. If you

are writing large tracks and do not value this information, you can reduce the size of the generated file substantially by turning this flag off by setting it to '0'.

trackdirection option

Indicate direction of travel in track icons (default = 0).

If set, this options creates directional icons for trackpoints. Arrows will show the direction of travel on drawn tracks and routes.

units option

Units used when writing comments ('s'tatute, 'm'etric, 'n'autical, 'a'viation).

Units is a simple option. Specify 's' for "statute" (miles, feet, and other things that don't sensibly convert to each other, but are craved by Americans), 'm' for "metric", 'n' for "nautical" or 'a' for "aviation". Default is 's'.

labels option

Display labels on track and routepoints (default = 1).

When this option is zero, no labels are added for track and route points. This option defaults to one, so labels are added by default.

max_position_points option

Retain at most this number of position points (0 = unlimited).

This option allows you to specify the number of points kept in the 'snail trail' generated in the realtime tracking mode.

rotate_colors option

Rotate colors for tracks and routes (default automatic).

With this option GPSBabel uses different colors for each track or route. If this option is used without a value then the colors are automatically selected such that the spectrum will be rotated through once for all the tracks and once for all the routes. If this option is used with a positive value then the value is interpreted as the number of degrees in the color circle between adjacent tracks or routes. This option takes precedence over line_color.

Google Maps XML (google)

This format can...

- read tracks

This format is designed to read the XML emitted when you tack "&output=js" onto the end of a Google Maps [<http://maps.google.com>] route URL (use the "link to this page" option to get a usable URL.) This allows you to plan a route using Google Maps, then download it and use it in your own mapping program or GPS receiver. To get a file suitable for use with GPSBabel, plan your route as usual with Google Maps. Once you've got it the way you want it, click the "Link to this page" link in the upper right-hand corner of the

Google Maps page. Then, edit the URL that appears in your address bar by adding "&output=js" (without the quotes) onto the end. Hit enter, and the resulting page will be mostly empty. It doesn't look like much, but it contains exactly what GPSTabel needs. Save it to disk using whatever menu option your web browser provides.

Note that if you are using Microsoft Internet Explorer, you should make sure to save the web page as "Web Page, HTML Only". If you save it as "Web Page, Complete", it will be reformatted into a non-XML format that GPSTabel cannot read.

If you use a Unix-compatible operating system, this shell script might be useful:

```
#!/bin/sh
FROM="233 S. Upper Wacker Dr, Chicago, IL"
TO="1060 W. Addison St, Chicago, IL"
wget -O - "http://maps.google.com/maps?q=$FROM to $TO&output=js" \
2>/dev/null >google_map.js
gpsbabel -i google -f google_map.js -o gpx -F google_map.gpx
```

Google Navigator Tracklines (.trl) (gnav_trl)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

Binary (little endian) tracklogs containing coordinates, timestamps and altitude values.

Google Navigator [<http://www.pdafun.net/>] is an application for PDAs running under Windows Mobile 5.0 or 6.0.

Table 3.4. Track point structure (16 bytes)

Position	Data type	Field info
0	32-bit signed int	Unix timestamp
4	32-bit float	Latitude
8	32-bit float	Longitude
12	32-bit float	Altitude (!rotated left by eight bits!)

GoPal GPS track log (.trk) (gopal)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

This format has the following options: date, maxspeed, minspeed, clean .

The gopal format is a track format written by the GoPal Navigation [<http://www.mediongopal.de/>] program.

The format of the file itself is quite simple:

```
Fileformat GoPal
```

```
TICK;    TIME UTC; LONG;    LAT;        HEIGHT; SPEED km/h;  FIX; HDOP;  
3801444, 080558, 2.944362, 43.262117, 295.28, 0.12964, 2, 2.900000, 3
```

Filenames are automatically created by the device as follows:

```
trackYYYYMMDD_HHMMSS.trk
```

and/or, depending on software version and settings:

```
A_YYYYMMDD_HHMMSS.trk
```

with HHMMSS local time (not UTC!)

The file format lacks the correct date value for each trackpoint, so it has to be computed starting from the date given in the filename. To handle files without a parsable date in the name, the command line option 'date' is provided.

Conversions from gopal into any other format are a bit lossy concerning the first field of each line which looks like an useless time tick value and is simply discarded while reading. If written, there will be a time_t value from the current (computed) timestamp.

Somewhere around Gopal 4.8 or 5.0, Electrobite added three more fields to the end of this format. They are, in order, date (which eliminates most of the silliness above), an unknown field, and a bearing. GPSTabel now reads the date and ignores the other two. We don't yet write these three fields for compatibility with earlier versions.

Filtering out invalid data points is handled by the options 'clean', 'minspeed' and 'maxspeed'. For each datapoint the speed needed to come from the last valid point is calculated and compared with the limits. Thus one can easily discard unreliable points.

date option

Complete date-free tracks with given date (YYYYMMDD)..

This option is useful if you have tracks from Gopal that have been renamed.

maxspeed option

The maximum speed (km/h) traveling from waypoint to waypoint..

This is useful for removing wildly erroneous data from your recorded track.

minspeed option

The minimum speed (km/h) traveling from waypoint to waypoint. Set >0 to remove duplicate waypoints.

If this is greater than zero, duplicate waypoints will be removed.

clean option

Cleanup common errors in trackdata.

Specifying the `clean` flag makes the Gopal reader pass over the data and discard data that is probably incorrect such as the longitude and latitude of "0".

If you happen to be a boater or pilot off the south short of Ghana, you may disagree that coordinates of "0, 0" are bad.

GPS Tracking Key Pro text (land_air_sea)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

This format is derived from the `xcsv` format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

Read-only support for the text format exported by Land Air Sea's (Windows only) Past-Track software. This may also work for importing text formatted files from Victoria GPS Tracking, GPS Tracking Key and Land Air Sea's other devices.

Implementation

The text format of the GPS Tracking Key Pro contains one route coordinate per line and is of the format:

01-24-2011,09:12:30,N 48°51'57.9738",W 123°11'48.1354",20.5mph,83.8°,357ft

GPS Babel style file correctly imports all data except for bearing (which is un-needed). Since there is no way to create waypoints or routes on the device itself, the text file is read in as one large track.

GPS TrackMaker (gtm)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

Input and output support for waypoints, tracks and routes in the GPS TrackMaker [<http://www.gpstm.com>] binary format.

Code implemented by Gustavo Niemeyer.

GPSTBabel arc filter file (arc)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the `xcsv` format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

This format is used by GPSTBabel itself as the input to the arc and polygon filters. See those filters for more information.

The arc format reads two numeric fields, a latitude and a longitude, in any format recognized as human readable and writes as simple degrees decimal. It really is intended for GPSTBabel's own internal use more than general use, though it turns out to be a convenient way of expressing simple polylines and polygons.

GpsDrive Format (gpsdrive)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

GpsDrive way.txt file format. A space separated format file. Tested against GpsDrive v 1.30 found at [gpsdrive.de](http://www.gpsdrive.de) [<http://www.gpsdrive.de>]. Contributed by Alan Curry.

GpsDrive Format for Tracks (gpsdrivetrack)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

Format used by GpsDrive to save tracks. Like GPSDRIVE a space separated format file. See above for a link to GpsDrive. Contributed by Tobias Minich.

GPSman (gpsman)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

GPS Manager [<http://www.ncc.up.pt/gpsman/>] can read and write formats GPSBabel doesn't understand. The format defaults (WGS84, DDD) work reliably. Tracks, routes, and non-default format options are not supported.

This format is documented at the GPS Manager doc site [http://www.ncc.up.pt/gpsman/gpsmanhtml/manual/html/GPSMandoc_30.html].

gpsutil (gpsutil)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

The format we call gpsutil [<http://www.cs.uakron.edu/~hennings/gpsutil>] is a simple file format used by a program that runs on POSIX- compliant OSes like UNIX and Linux. Reads and writes of this format are very reliable. (The lead developer of GPSBabel [[/people/robertlipe.html](http://people.robertlipe.html)] also contributed to this that 'gpsutil' the early days.)

Note that 'gpsutil' is a different format - and program - than the one called GPS Utility [<http://www.gpsu.co.uk/index.html>]; for that one, you should probably use our PCX module.

GPX XML (gpx)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: `snlen`, `suppresswhite`, `logpoint`, `urlbase`, `gpxver`, `humminbirdextensions`, `garminextensions`.

This is one of the most capable and expressive formats of all the file formats supported by GPSTools. It is described at [topografix.com](http://www.topografix.com/gpx.asp) [<http://www.topografix.com/gpx.asp>] and is supported by EasyGPS, ExpertGPS, and many other programs described at [topografix.com](http://www.topografix.com/gpx_resources.asp) [http://www.topografix.com/gpx_resources.asp]

GPSTools's reader of this module attempts to preserve tags it doesn't really understand. It also tries to glean interesting data from

pocket queries from Geocaching.com, [<http://www.geocaching.com>]
Garmin's "gpx" GPX extensions,
Humminbird's "h" GPX extensions.

snlen option

Length of generated shortnames.

When used with the `-s` to control shortnames, the `snlen` suboption to GPX controls how long the generated smartname will be. This can be useful for cases like writing GPX files to a GPS that has a fixed waypoint name length.

suppresswhite option

No whitespace in generated shortnames.

When used with the `-s` to generate smart shortnames, this suboption controls whether whitespace is allowed in the generated shortnames.

logpoint option

Create waypoints from geocache log entries.

When reading Groundspeak Pocket Queries [<http://www.geocaching.com>], the `logpoint` option creates additional waypoints from the log entries.

A typical use for this is to get coordinates read from "corrected coordinates" logs.

urlbase option

Base URL for link tag in output.

This is a fairly esoteric option. If the GPX file you are reading has only base pathnames (e.g. "foo.html") the value you specify to this argument will be prepended to that. For example, `"-o gpx,urlbase=c:\My Documents\Whatever"` would result in the link to that waypoint being written to refer to `c:\My Document\Whatever\foo.html`

gpxver option

Target GPX version for output.

This option specifies the version of the GPX specification to use for output. The default version is 1.0. The only other valid value for this option is 1.1.

Notice that this is not a full scale XML schema conversion. In particular, if you have a GPX 1.0 file that has extended namespaces in it (such as a pocket query from Geocaching.com) just writing it with this option will result in a horribly mangled GPX file as we can't convert the schema data.

humminbirdextensions option

Add info (depth) as Humminbird extension.

Implies `gpxver=1.1`

garminextensions option

Add info (depth) as Garmin extension.

Implies `gpxver=1.1`

HikeTech (hiketech)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks

This is the .gps format used by the Mac OS X applications written by HikeTech. These include TopoDraw, Link2GPS, and GPSWrite. More information about these products can be found at [hiketech.com](http://www.hiketech.com) [<http://www.hiketech.com>]

Holux (gm-100) .wpo Format (holux)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

The Holux gm-100 (e-fox) gps receiver uses standard compact flash cards. File formats were provided by Holux-Taiwan [holux.com](http://www.holux.com) [<http://www.holux.com.tw>] to the author. The code was tested against version 2.27E1; other versions and receivers may work but have not been explicitly tested. Anyone with information on other Holux receivers is encouraged to contact jochen@bauerbahn.net.

When copying the .wpo file to a flash card, the file must be named `tempwprt.wpo` as the receiver will ignore all other files.

Comparing the waypoints of a .wpo files against other formats like .gpx you may notice a small difference in the latitude and longitude values. The reason is the low resolution of the coordinates in the wpo file format. In a .wpo file the resolution is 1/10"; in gpx for example it is 1/100". A practical matter, this loss is only about 1.7 meters (5 feet).

The generated waypoint files can also be used by MapShow version 1.14. This program is free of charge from the Holux web site.

This format was contributed by Jochen Becker.

Holux M-241 (MTK based) Binary File Format (m241-bin)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read tracks

This format has the following options: csv .

The Holux m241 is a small datalogger using the MTK chipset, with a couple small differences in the binary format. In its default configuration, it can store ~100000 trackpoints with very limited data; to configure extended logging you can use the BT747 open source software bt747 [<http://bt747.wiki.sourceforge.net>] Waypoint storage is possible only if "recording reason" (RCR) is enabled in the settings.

Holux GPSport 245 is a datalogger with display suitable for cycling, walking and running. It can store ~200k trackpoints with limited data. The m241 and m241-bin format is able to automatically detect GPSport 245 data and handle the differences from Holux M-241 devices. Note: GP245 does not log any quality of the position.

Use the m241 format to connect with the unit serially and m241-bin to read files saved by the device.

csv option

MTK compatible CSV output file.

Specifies a filename into which MTK-compatible CSV output will be written.

Holux M-241 (MTK based) download (m241)

This format can...

- read tracks

This format has the following options: erase, erase_only, log_enable, csv .

The Holux m241 is a small datalogger using the MTK chipset, with a couple small differences in the binary format. In its default configuration, it can store ~100000 trackpoints with very limited data; to configure extended logging you can use the BT747 open source software bt747 [<http://bt747.wiki.sourceforge.net>] Waypoint storage is possible only if "recording reason" (RCR) is enabled in the settings.

Holux GPSport 245 is a datalogger with display suitable for cycling, walking and running. It can store ~200k trackpoints with limited data. The m241 and m241-bin format is able to automatically detect GPSport 245 data and handle the differences from Holux 241 devices. Note: GP245 does not log any quality of the position.

Use the m241 format to connect with the unit serially and m241-bin to read files saved by the device.

This module is also reported to handle the Holux M1000c.

Most of the loggers cannot receive bluetooth commands, they can only send data. Since GPSTBabel needs to send commands to the GPS device it won't work. Download the data using the USB cable instead.

erase option

Erase device data after download.

This option erases the track log from the device after download.

erase_only option

Only erase device data, do not download anything.

This option will only erase the logger data. No data is downloaded.

This option is typically used as a second step after the data has been downloaded and verified.

log_enable option

Enable logging after download.

This option will enable the logger after download.

By default the logger is re-enabled when download is finished if previously were enabled. But if the download is aborted or failed the log functionality won't be enabled again.

csv option

MTK compatible CSV output file.

Note that this option is a bit of an oddity in the GPSTBabel arsenal. This should probably be a "real" output type of its own instead of being bolted onto an input type.

Honda/Acura Navigation System VP Log File Format (vpl)

This format can...

- read tracks

This is the log format output by factory-installed Honda/Acura (Alpine) Navigation Systems in (at least) 2006 models and newer. (Though I've seen indirect data that says that Acura nav systems at least as far back as 2004 use it too)

This format is definitely known to work with the following model cars specifically:

2006 Honda Civic Hybrid

Logging may be enabled by simultaneously holding down the MAP/GUIDE, MENU, and CANCEL buttons for 3-5 seconds, then selecting "Functional Setup", "Log Data". A PCMCIA card must be inserted into the system (behind the Nav LCD) for logging to work. (The system can read MP3/WMA files on this card and will also write logs to it. Generally, a PCMCIA to CF or PCMCIA to SD adapter is used with a corresponding CF/SD card) With logging successfully set up, the system will create a directory named

"VPlog" off the root of the card. Inside this directory, files will be created with names corresponding to the date and time of engine start, in GMT. (YYMMDD_HHMM.vpl)

The VPL format contains quite a bit of data, much of which remains undecoded. This format currently reads only lat/lon, altitude, speed, heading, date/time, visible sats, HDOP and VDOP.

Generally, the layout of the format seems similar to NMEA, with discrete sentences containing different fields of data, followed by a 1-byte XOR'd checksum. Some sentences are generated only once per engine start, others every few seconds, many every second, and a few on the order of five and in one case, up to twenty five times per second. All data in the file is written in ASCII; most of it simply as hexadecimal characters. Most fields are fixed width, though a few can be variable. (Those that are variable have a field count as the first field after their sentence identifier) Currently, only the '75'-sentence is processed (and only about 70% of it), though this provides all the data necessary for position information. Some fields in other sentences have been decoded, but they are not currently processed. Information on the data in these fields can be found in vpl.c.

HTML Output (html)

This format can...

- write waypoints

This format has the following options: stylesheet, encrypt, logs, degformat, altunits .

GPSTBabel's HTML output generates a single HTML file of all of the waypoints in the input file. It supports a number of Groundspeak GPX extensions and filters out potentially harmful HTML from the input file while maintaining almost all of the source HTML formatting. This makes this format well suited for generating HTML to hand to programs like Plucker for putting in a PDA and especially so for "paperless caching" for Geocachers with pocket queries.

This format is similar to the text format.

The following command line reads a GPX file with Groundspeak extensions and writes an HTML file with encrypted hints that is rendered using a custom stylesheet:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f 12345.gpx -o html,stylesheet=green.css,encrypt -F 12345.html
```

stylesheet option

Path to HTML style sheet.

Use this option to specify a CSS style sheet to be used with the resulting HTML file.

encrypt option

Encrypt hints using ROT13.

Use this option to encrypt hints from Groundspeak GPX files.

logs option

Include groundspeak logs if present.

Use this option to include Groundspeak cache logs in the created document.

degformat option

Degrees output as 'ddd', 'dmm'(default) or 'dms'.

When GPSTabel writes coordinates, this option is consulted to see if it should write decimal degrees ('ddd') decimal minutes ('dmm') or degrees, minutes, seconds ('dms'). The default is 'dmm'.

altunits option

Units for altitude (f)eeet or (m)etres.

This option should be 'f' if you want the altitude expressed in feet and 'm' for meters. The default is 'f'.

Humminbird tracks (.ht) (humminbird_ht)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read routes

See the Humminbird format for docs on this.

Humminbird waypoints and routes (.hwr) (humminbird)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read tracks
- read and write routes

This format supports:

Humminbird [<http://www.humminbird.com>] waypoints and routes (.hwr files)

Humminbird [<http://www.humminbird.com>] tracks (.ht files)

Humminbird [<http://www.humminbird.com>] .dat files. (These accompany the .png files you get when you take snapshots. There are also .dat files generated when making recordings, but those are not supported here.)

If you do "save all nav data" on the device, you'll get a data.hwr and a 000.ht file on the flash card (on a 797 in the matrix directory).

The humminbird module can read all of these file formats, but you need to tell it which ones to write. By default, you get a .hwr file, to get a track (.ht file), use the "humminbird-track" format.

Note: .dat files are read-only, they only make sense together with their images.

Supported models:

797c2i SI

(They should all work, but this is the only one tested so far.)

Known limits:

max 12 characters for waypoint names.

max 20 characters for route and track names.

max 50 points per route. Use simplify filter (count=50 or less) if you have routes with more points!

max 21835 points per track.

IGN Rando track files (ignrando)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

This format has the following options: index .

This format supports IGN Rando track files. IGN Rando is a program mainly used in France for Topo maps. The files are XML based and are "windows-1252" encoded. Trackpoints do not have time stamps.

index option

Index of track to write (if more than one in source).

Because the format supports only one track, this option may be used on output to select a single track from a collection of tracks read from a more expressive format. If you have, say, a gpx file that contains two tracks, you may use this option to write them one at a time to individual files.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f tracks.gpx -o ignrando,index=1 -F track1.txt -o  
ignrando,index=2 -F track2.txt
```

iGO2008 points of interest (.upoi) (igo2008_poi)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

igo2008_poi supports POI files from Nav N Go iGO 8 Europe™. This is a GPS Navigation Software for Windows Mobile™ based PDA devices and Smartphones.

IGO8 .trk (igo8)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

This format has the following options: tracknum, title, description .

iGo8 is the successor to the "iGo My way" software package that is reasonably prolific for GPS devices manufactured by Mio, Sony, LG, as well as many other small manufacturers. iGo8 is notable in that it has full 3D rendering of terrain as well as buildings and landmarks for most large cities. The software can also be bought pre-loaded on a micro-SD card for use in many PPC phones that are GPS enabled.

The track format used by iGo8 is rather rudimentary, consisting of a list of coordinates and a time resolution of 1 second. While iGo8 supports exporting tracks to GPX format, importing tracks is not natively supported.

tracknum option

Track identification number.

This option isn't entirely clear. It appears to be a unique number for each track that is used for coloring on the main display. So if you want two tracks to have different colors, set the track numbers to different values.

If you can provide a better description of this option, please do contact us.

title option

Track title.

Use this option to set the title of the track.

description option

Track description.

Use this option to the description of the track which is text appears just below the track title in the track list on the device.

Jelbert GeoTagger data file (jtr)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

From the file format description [http://www.geotagger.co.uk/files/JTR_Format.pdf]:

The JTR file format is used by the Jelbert GeoTagger device to record location information relating to where photographs have been taken. One record entry is created for each press of the shutter on the camera.

The JTR file format will be updated in the future so it is important to check for the current version ID within the file that is present at the beginning of each line of data. It is currently "GEOTAG2"

Each line of the JTR file currently starts with the word "GEOTAG2" followed by a comma and then two NMEA sentences separated by a comma character with a CR at the end. The \$GPRMC (date, time and position) data is followed by the \$HCHDG (magnetic compass) data.

Although the \$GPRMC data segment contains a compass bearing, this should be ignored unless the \$HCHDG compass direction is null which can happen if the electronic compass is switched off. Use the

magnetic compass bearing in preference to the GPS derived compass. The two NMEA checksums can be ignored for the time being.

Jogmap.de XML format (jogmap)

This format can...

- read tracks

This read-only format reads the XML marker files from Jogmap [<http://jogmap.de>] as tracks. Each "markers" entry is a new track with each "marker" entry being a trackpoint.

Kompass (DAV) Track (.tk) (kompass_tk)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

This module supports track files used by Kompass and DAV "Deutscher Alpenverein".

Kompass [<http://www.kompass.at>] is a publishing company from Austria. If you want to get more information about DAV, the German alpine association, and if you are familiar with the german language, please have a look at their homepage [<http://www.alpenverein.de>].

Kompass (DAV) Waypoints (.wp) (kompass_wp)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

This module supports waypoint files used by Kompass and DAV "Deutscher Alpenverein".

Some more information under kompass_tk format.

KuDaTa PsiTrex text (psitrex)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This is a text format created by KuDaTa's PsiTrex program for the Psion PDAs. The format can't be readily handled by XCSV, so this format is handled explicitly. Waypoints, routes and tracks are all handled, with icon names used corresponding to version 1.13 of PsiTrex. This module was contributed to GPSTabel by Mark Bradley.

Lowrance USR (lowranceusr)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: ignoreicons, writeasicons, merge, break, wversion .

The Lowrance iFinder GPS [<http://www.lowrance.com>] series has the unique capability within the Lowrance models to output its data to an MMC card. The data is saved to the card as a .USR file and can be read by your computer using a card reader. Waypoints, icons, routes, tracks are supported. Event marker icons contain a symbol, name, latitude and longitude only. By default, Event marker icons are converted to waypoints on read. On write, you are able to create icons from waypoints.

ignoreicons option

Ignore event marker icons on read.

This option instructs GPSTabel to not convert icons to waypoints on input, but to instead disregard them altogether

writeasicons option

Treat waypoints as icons on write.

(USR output) This option converts the waypoint information to an event marker icon.

merge option

(USR output) Merge into one segmented track.

(USR output) This option merges all tracks into a single track with multiple segments.

break option

(USR input) Break segments into separate tracks.

(USR input) Break track segments into separate tracks. file.

wversion option

(USR output) Write version.

Newer (post 2006 or so) Lowrance devices added a version three of their .usr file format that adds depth. Specify "3" here to use that format on write.

```
gpsbabel ... -o lowranceusr,wversion=2 -F blah.usr
```

is exactly the same as

```
gpsbabel ... -o lowranceusr -F blah.usr
```

To create a file that contains depth but therefore isn't usable on older Lowrance products, use this:

```
gpsbabel ... -o lowranceusr,wversion=3 -F blah.usr
```

Lowrance USR version 4 (lowranceusr4)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: title, serialnum, description .

Newer Lowrance [<http://www.lowrance.com>] HDS series units use a new format, USR version 4. Waypoints, routes, tracks are supported. The format is not completely understood, so certain extended data is ignored, but basic waypoint, route, and track details are all present. Icons are not currently deciphered.

title option

(output) Output title string.

serialnum option

(output) Device serial number.

description option

(output) Content description.

Magellan Explorist Geocaching (maggeo)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format supports the on-card format used by the Magellan [<http://www.magellangps.com>] Explorist 400, Explorist 500, Explorist 600, Explorist 210, and Explorist XL to describe geocaches. Notice what while the format can hold an infinite number of geocaches, the unit will read and silently discard all but 200 geocache POIs at a time.

You should name any file created with this format with a ".gs" extension so the firmware can read it.

This format does support reading .gs files, but it's kind of a pointless operation as the units can't create or edit these files. Round-tripped data is lossy for all but the most trivial cases as many fields are shortened or discarded on write. "Date last found" is discarded on read as there are no logs stored on the device in which to store the date last found.

Magellan Mapsend (mapsend)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: `trkver` .

This format supports the Magellan [<http://www.magellangps.com>] MapSend™ native file format.

Kudos to Magellan for having the foresight to document their file formats, making software like this possible.

trkver option

MapSend version TRK file to generate (3,4).

This option sets the MapSend version to generate TRK files, since new MapSend versions can't open version 3 files. Valid values are 3 (MapSend v3.0) or 4 (MapSend v4.0 and v4.1).

Magellan SD files (as for eXplorist) (magellanx)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: `deficon`, `maxcmts` .

This is the SD card format used by the Magellan [<http://www.magellangps.com>] Explorist 400, Explorist 500, Explorist 600, and Explorist XL and internally on those devices plus the Explorist 210. Stored waypoints are identical to the Magellan SD format used by Meridian, but the newer models allow longer waypoint names. Routes are subtly different.

You should name any file containing waypoints created with this format with a ".upt" extension so the firmware can read it. Similarly, routes should be named ".rte" and tracks should be named ".log".

deficon option

Default icon name.

The `deficon` option is used to control the icon output when writing to this format. It overrides any icon information that might be present in the source data.

maxcmts option

Max number of comments to write (`maxcmts=200`).

The maxcmts option allows you to specify the number comments that will be sent to the unit.

Magellan receivers allow a maximum of 200 waypoint comments. Unfortunately, DirectRoute uses waypoint comments to provide next turn directions for navigation pop-ups and that comes from that pool of 200 comments. It is therefore sometimes convenient to limit the number of waypoint comments written to the receiver. For example, a geocacher might want to upload 400 waypoints, but only 190 with comments so that DirectRoute could provide driving directions for the next ten turns.

Magellan SD files (as for Meridian) (magellan)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: deficon, maxcmts .

GPSTabel supports the following Magellan [<http://www.magellangps.com>] receivers:

310	Meridian Color
315	Explorist 100 (with aftermarket cable)
Map330	Explorist 200 (with aftermarket cable)
SporTrak Map Color	Explorist 300 (with aftermarket cable)
SporTrak Map	Explorist 210
SporTrak Map Pro	Explorist 300
SporTrak Map Topo	Explorist 400
Meridian (green or yellow)	Explorist 500
Meridian Gold	Explorist 600
Meridian Platinum	Explorist XL

This format is used for both the serial protocol used on the devices with serial ports such as Map330 and Meridian and for the files stored either in either the unit's internal memory (Explorist 210, Explorist 400, Explorist 500, Explorist 600, Explorist XL) or on removable memory.

If you specify a serial port for the file (.e.g. "COM1", "/dev/ttyS0") to be read or written, GPSTabel will use serial protocol. Specifying a file, either on local filesystem or on a mounted flash card reader, will results in the file-based format being used.

deficon option

Default icon name.

The deficon option is used to control the icon output when writing to this format. It overrides any icon information that might be present in the source data.

maxcmts option

Max number of comments to write (maxcmts=200).

The maxcmts option allows you to specify the number comments that will be sent to the unit.

Magellan receivers allow a maximum of 200 waypoint comments. Unfortunately, DirectRoute uses waypoint comments to provide next turn directions for navigation pop-ups and that comes from that pool of

200 comments. It is therefore sometimes convenient to limit the number of waypoint comments written to the receiver. For example, a geocacher might want to upload 400 waypoints, but only 190 with comments so that DirectRoute could provide driving directions for the next ten turns.

Magellan serial protocol (magellan)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: deficon, maxcmts, baud, noack, nukewpt .

GPSTabel supports the following Magellan [<http://www.magellangps.com>] receivers:

310	Meridian Color
315	Explorist 100 (with aftermarket cable)
Map330	Explorist 200 (with aftermarket cable)
SporTrak Map Color	Explorist 300 (with aftermarket cable)
SporTrak Map	Explorist 210
SporTrak Map Pro	Explorist 300
SporTrak Map Topo	Explorist 400
Meridian (green or yellow)	Explorist 500
Meridian Gold	Explorist 600
Meridian Platinum	Explorist XL

The RoadMate family of products is not supported.

This format is used for both the serial protocol used on the devices with serial ports such as Map330 and Meridian and for the files stored either in either the unit's internal memory (Explorist 210, 400, 500, 600, XL) or on removable memory.

If you specify a serial port for the file (.e.g. "COM1", "/dev/ttyS0") to be read or written, GPSTabel will use serial protocol. Specifying a file, either on local filesystem or on a mounted flash card reader, will result in the file-based format being used.

Users of the Explorist generation of receivers should probably prefer to use the magellanx format over this one.

Important

This module does not support the units that do not follow Magellan's documented communications protocols including:

Maestro 3100	RoadMate 800
Maestro 3140	RoadMate 860T
Maestro 3200	RoadMate 1200
Maestro 3210	RoadMate 1400
Maestro 3220	RoadMate 1412
Maestro 3225	RoadMate 1430
Maestro 3250	RoadMate 2000
Maestro 4000	RoadMate 2000

Maestro 4040	RoadMate 2200T
Maestro 4050	RoadMate 3000T
Maestro 4200	RoadMate 3050T
Maestro 4210	RoadMate 6000T
Maestro 4220	RoadMate AAA
Maestro 4250	Triton 200
Maestro 5310	Triton 300
RoadMate 300	Triton 400
RoadMate 360	Triton 500
RoadMate 500	Triton 1500
RoadMate 700	Triton 2000
RoadMate 760	

deficon option

Default icon name.

This option specifies the icon or waypoint type to write for each waypoint on output.

If this option is specified, its value will be used for all waypoints, not just those that do not already have descriptions. That is, this option overrides any icon description that might be in the input file.

This option has no effect on input.

maxcmts option

Max number of comments to write (maxcmts=200).

The maxcmts option allows you to specify the number comments that will be sent to the unit.

Magellan receivers allow a maximum of 200 waypoint comments. Unfortunately, DirectRoute uses waypoint comments to provide next turn directions for navigation pop-ups and that comes from that pool of 200 comments. It is therefore sometimes convenient to limit the number of waypoint comments written to the receiver. For example, a geocacher might want to upload 400 waypoints, but only 190 with comments so that DirectRoute could provide driving directions for the next ten turns.

baud option

Numeric value of bitrate (baud=4800).

This option causes GPSBabel to use the given baud rate for serial communications. It must match the given baud rate on the receiver. The default value matches the default on the receiver, 4800.

Valid options are 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 57600, and 115200.

noack option

Suppress use of handshaking in name of speed.

Magellan's protocol specification strongly encourages the use of software acknowledgements on every packets. This is a simple "this is what I think I heard. If you agree that I heard it correctly, let's go to the next packet" handshake that is used to ensure the integrity of the data transfer.

Certain firmware versions have problems handling this which makes transfers unnecessarily slow. Transfers on all units at high serial speeds are also severely restricted by this process.

In controlled environments (good cables, low electrical noise, receiving from the unit, not doing donuts with the unit set to "track up" at a 150 mile scale with 500 waypoints on the screen) it is sometimes useful to release that safety belt by using the "noack" suboption.

nukewpt option

Delete all waypoints.

This option erases all waypoints in the receiver before doing a transfer.

This is a convenient option to use in automated processes where you want to ensure the units starts with a clean state before sending waypoints to it. Using this option on transmit is a better idea than doing it on receive since the latter would erase all the waypoints before asking the unit to send all the waypoints.

MagicMaps IK3D project file (.ikt) (ik3d)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read tracks

This is the format for MagicMaps [<http://www.magicmaps.de>] project (.ikt) files.

MagicMaps [<http://www.magicmaps.de>] "Das interaktive Kartenwerk"™ is a Software from Germany. It's a route-planning software with a 3-dimensional environment.

The project files are XML based and we can read the main GPS items (names and coordinates). For an output these files are too complex.

Mainnav (mainnav)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

This is the format used by the Mainnav [<http://www.mainnav.com>] MG-950d data logger. It may work with other Mainnav devices.

Map&Guide 'TourExchangeFormat' XML (tef)

This format can...

- read routes

This format has the following options: routevia .

TEF, internally called "TourExchangeFormat", is an XML based export format used by Map&Guide Motorrad-Routenplaner 2005/06™.

Because this is only an export format, GPSTabel does not support writing to this format.

GPSTabel also supports the bcr format, which may also be used with this program and supports both reading and writing.

```
gpsbabel -r -i tef,routevia -f in.xml -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

routevia option

Include only via stations in route.

This option may be used to eliminate calculated route points from the route.

MapAsia track file (.tr7) (mapasia_tr7)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

Mapking [<http://www.mapking.com/en/>] provides a set of tools for GPS navigation. The location of distributed maps is mainly in Asia, so the software seems not (yet) well known in Europe or US. Some of the GPS tools (e.g. Mapking 2007 for Windows Mobile) can also be used to write waypoints and save them under the .tr7 format which can be translated by GPSTabel.

Mapbar (China) navigation track for Sonim Xp3300 (mapbar)

This format can...

- read tracks

This format is the Mapbar navigation programs used on phones such as the Sonim XP3300 popular in China. The files are found on the sd card in /mapbar/userdata/tracks. This format just logs track point by latitude and longitude; no time information is available.

This was implemented by analyzing data from a Sonim SoninXp3300, software version: 3.73.47.39836, data version: B29.

The following devices of using mapbar navigation are supported. Other devices with using mapbar navigation maybe be supported, but not have not been tested:

Sonim Xp3300(China version)

Mapfactor Navigator (mapfactor)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format can write a favourites.xml file that stores the waypoints in the Mapfactor Navigator street navigation program for Windows and Android OS. The waypoints are listed in the My places menu option. The favourites.xml file are stored in the Navigator directory.

This format can read waypoints from the favourites.xml file to use in other programs.

The format has been tested with Windows 8, Navigator version 12.3 and Android OS, v4.2.2, Navigator version 1.1.5.

The format has been tested with Windows 8, Navigator version 12.3 and Android OS, v4.2.2, Navigator version 1.1.5.

Groups are not supported, as they don't map well to other more common file formats.

Mapopolis.com Mapconverter CSV (mapconverter)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

Mapconverter is a format that is read by Mapopolis.com's mapconverter application.

Mapconverter is an application used to create userland maps and map data for Mapopolis.com's Mapopolis program. The mapconverter format is essentially waypoint data prepared in a format that the mapconverter application will accept.

The steps for using GPSTabel and Mapconverter go something like this:

Step 1: Create a mapconverter file using gpsbabel.

```
gpsbabel -i geo -f geocaching.loc -o mapconverter -F foo.txt
```

Step 2: Launch mapconverter.exe and choose foo.txt as your input file. Click the begin button to have mapconverter process foo.txt.

If all goes successfully, you should have a file called "foo.pdb" ready for syncing with your PDA. Put it wherever Mapopolis thinks it should be on your PDA.

Notes

- GPSTabel will write the name of its own output file in the output file it creates as the input for Mapconverter. Mapconverter will replace the extension of this filename with ".pdb".
- The PocketPC version of Mapopolis doesn't notice files with the ".pdb" extension. To make this work, change the extension to ".mlp" when copying the mapconverter output to your PocketPC PDA.
- Mapconverter only works with Mapopolis version 3.x. Mapopolis version 4 will refuse to load mapconverter maps. There is no known work-around for this at the time of this writing.
- Mapconverter is no longer available from the Mapopolis website. If you need a copy of mapconverter, ask on your local GPS Software discussion forum and I'm sure someone will have it. As far as I know, It was never actually acknowledged/supported by Mapopolis to begin with.

MapTech Exchange Format (mxf)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

Maptech Exchange Format - Another CSV format file. This format complies with (at least) Maptech Terrain Navigator, Terrain Professional, Take a Hike, and ExpertGPS import/export MFX. Contributed by Alex Mottram.

MediaTek Locus (mtk_locus)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read tracks

This format has the following options: baudrate, download, erase, status, enable .

baudrate option

Speed in bits per second of serial port (autodetect=0).

The default is to autodetect the baudrate, but that can take a few seconds. If you know the baudrate of the device it is faster to specify it explicitly.

Only valid when using a USB device as input.

download option

Download logged fixes.

This option processes a set of Locus fixes, by downloading it from an attached USB device or by reading records stored in a normal file.

You might want to disable this option if all you want to do is erase the memory or display the device status. Downloading a large dataset can take several minutes and while that is happening no other device commands can be executed.

erase option

Erase device data after download.

This option erases the track log from the device after download.

Only valid when using a USB device as input.

status option

Show device status.

This option displays the status of the device after the download is complete. Status includes firmware version, number of log records in memory, interval between fixes, etc.

Only valid when using a USB device as input.

enable option

Enable logging after download.

This option sets logging on the device to on or off. Setting the logging off does not erase the saved fixes.

Only valid when using a USB device as input.

Memory-Map Navigator overlay files (.mmo) (mmo)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: locked, visible, ver .

The 'mmo' format provides support for binary .mmo files used by the Memory-Map Navigator software.

Our module was reverse engineered from a couple of .mmo files found in the www. The results of the writing code have been tested with a current Memory-Map Navigator trial ('Viewer') release.

Because of different file versions and sometimes slightly different file structure we cannot ensure, that every .mmo file is loadable at this time. If you have one, which causes errors, please provide it [mailto:gpsbabel-misc@lists.sourceforge.net].

More information can be found at the Memory-Map [<http://www.memory-map.com/>] site.

locked option

Write items 'locked' [default no].

By default GPSBabel creates only 'un-locked' items.

Sample command to write an mmo file with 'locked' items:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f in.gpx -o mmo,locked=y -F out.mmo
```

visible option

Write items 'visible' [default yes].

This option can be useful, if you want to convert a big file with a lot of entries. By default GPSBabel creates only 'visible' items.

Sample command to write an mmo file with 'invisible' items:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f in.gpx -o mmo,visible=n -F out.mmo
```

ver option

Write files with internal version [n].

Two major strains of Mobile Mapper files have been identified in the wild. Version 17 is reported as "Memory Map OS Edition 2004, Versio 4.2.3 Build 432" and version 18 is used by the large majority of current files. We can read either and when writing, we write version 18 by default.

If you have a particularly old Mobile Mapper installation, it may complain "This file was created with a newer version of the Software" when reading our output. You can get around this if force GPSBabel to create the old format with this option.

Example 3.16. Forcing creation of old Mobile Mapper files

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f whatever.gpx -o mmo,ver=17 -F whatever.mmo
```

Microsoft Streets and Trips 2002-2007 (s_and_t)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

This is a format for creating data to be read by Microsoft Streets and Trips [<http://www.microsoft.com/streets/default.mspx>]. It's been exercised on versions from 2003 through 2008. Detailed instructions on how to use it, including preserving hyperlinks, are at [gpsbabel.org \[formats/s_and_t/Importing_into_Microsoft_Streets_and_Trips_2003.html\]](http://gpsbabel.org/formats/s_and_t/Importing_into_Microsoft_Streets_and_Trips_2003.html)

We have an additional page describing how to solve the traveling salesman problem with Streets & Trips [[/formats/s_and_t/TripPlanning.html](http://gpsbabel.org/formats/s_and_t/TripPlanning.html)] to efficiently optimize a trip with many stops, such as is often made by geocachers.

Since modern versions of Streets and Trips support reading GPX, this format is probably not so useful.

MiniHomer, a skyTraq Venus 6 based logger (download tracks, waypoints and get/set POI) (miniHomer)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read tracks

This format has the following options: baud, dump-file, erase, first-sector, initbaud, last-sector, no-output, read-at-once, Home, Car, Boat, Heart, Bar .

Serial download protocol for GPS data loggers called "miniHomer". These loggers are based on Skytraq Venus 5 and Venus 6 chipsets, but with modified firmware. The miniHomer logger has five POI (or

better: Point-to-Return, PTR?), which can be set programatically. The miniHomer module in gpsbabel is an extension of the skytraq module.

Following a list of devices which should be supported by this module (Note that not all of them have actually been tested, so if you can confirm that additional models work, please mail the gpsbabel-misc group with your success, tips, and any pertinent links for your model.)

Table 3.5. Devices supported by miniHomer module

Manufacturer	Model	USB (baud)	Bluetooth (baud)
Navin [http://navin.com.tw/miniHomer.htm] Z:NEX [http://www.znex.de/miniHomer-details.html]	miniHomer	up to 230400	this device does not have bluetooth

Example 3.17. Command showing miniHomer download of tracks and erasing the logger on Linux

```
gpsbabel -i miniHomer,erase -f /dev/ttyUSB0 -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

Example 3.18. Command showing miniHomer erasing the logger without download on Linux

```
gpsbabel -i miniHomer,erase,no-output -f /dev/ttyUSB0
```

miniHomer has five POI called Home, Car, Boat, Heart, Bar. You can set the lla (Latitude, Longitude, Altitude) for each of the POI. The format is <name>=<lat>:<lng>[:<alt>] Once the according POI symbol is selected on miniHomer, the display shows you the direction and distance to the POI.

Example 3.19. Command showing miniHomer setting Car and Home POI

```
gpsbabel -i miniHomer,Car=36.790145:-6.352898,Home=-3.066667:37.359167:5895 -f /dev/ttyUSB0 -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

Sets the Car/Home symbols' latitude longitude and altitude. If you select the Car/Home symbol on miniHomer, the display will show the direction and distance to this location as soon as it has a satellite fix.

baud option

Baud rate used for download.

The following baud rates can be used: 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400. Note that your logger might not support all of them (especially 230400 which isn't documented in the chipset manual, though there are known devices that are capable of this speed).

If

```
baud=0
```

(zero) download takes place at the baud rate the device is currently set to. This is especially useful for Bluetooth connections (if available) since they often don't allow changing the baud rate.

dump-file option

Dump raw data to this file.

This function is identical to the dump-file function of skytraq module: Writes raw data as it is read from the logger to the file given as this option's argument (additional to decoding it as usual). The resulting binary files can be read and decoded by the skytraq-bin format. Mainly useful for debugging/development purposes.

erase option

Erase device data after download.

Erase log buffer.

first-sector option

First sector to be read from the device.

This function is identical to the first-sector function of skytraq module.

The logger's memory is organized in sectors, serially numbered starting at 0. Each sector takes 4096 bytes of data. Typical devices hold about 250 sectors. The memory is always filled from sector 0 on, until it is full or the device being erased again by the user.

Normally you can safely omit this option. However, it might be useful to read data from erased devices: we observed that on erase, only the first two sectors are actually cleared. The following example shows how to read the remaining data:

Example 3.20. Command showing how to read data from an erased device

```
gpsbabel -i miniHomer,first-sector=2 -f /dev/ttyUSB0 -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

initbaud option

Baud rate used to init device (0=autodetect).

This function is identical to the init-baud file function of skytraq module.

The "initbaud" option might be helpful if autodetection fails or takes too long. With this option you can tell GPSTabel the baud rate the device is currently set to. In contrast, the option "baud" specifies the rate at which the actual download should take place. If it is different than "initbaud" (or the autodetected rate, if initbaud wasn't given), the initial setting will be restored after finishing the download.

Please note that miniHomer by default uses 38400bps and does not autodetect the port speed. If you need autodetect, start as

```
gpsbabel -i miniHomer,initbaud=0 -f /dev/ttyUSB0 -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

last-sector option

Last sector to be read from the device (-1: smart read everything).

A value of -1 (the default) enables automatic mode, i.e. reading is stopped when an empty sector is encountered. We observed that sometimes the device doesn't report the correct number of used sectors, which confuses the Windows software, so that it might not get all trackpoints. In contrast, our algorithm ensures that everything is being read (please report if it doesn't work for you).

no-output option

Disable output (useful with erase).

If this option is given, no GPS log data will be read from the device (unless "dump-file" is given too; in that case only decoding will be disabled).

read-at-once option

Number of sectors to read at once (0=use single sector mode).

If

read-at-once

≥ 1 , batch mode is enabled with that many sectors being read at a time. A value of zero disables batch mode and switches to single read mode. Not all devices support batch mode; in that case gpsbabel automatically switches to single read mode.

Under normal circumstances, the larger this number the faster the transfer. Reducing

read-at-once

or even switching to single sector mode might help when you get transmission errors/aborts.

Home option

POI for Home Symbol as lat:lng[:alt].

The device provides a location finder display supporting five locations "Home", "Car", "Boat", "Heart", "Bar". You can program the location of each either by a keypress on the device (which uses the actual position) or with GPSBabel (which lets you use any position) You can set the location of "Home" with the 'Home' option. Use ':' as the delimiter between latitude, longitude and altitude. You can leave altitude out, in which case it is assumed to be zero. Note that GPSBabel terminates after writing the location info to the device, i.e. no logging data will be read from it.

Example 3.21. Set the target location of the miniHomer Home POI

```
gpsbabel -i miniHomer,Home=-3.066667:37.359167:5895 -f /dev/ttyUSB0 -  
o unicsv -F -
```

Sets the Home symbols' latitude to 3.066667S longitude to 37.359167E and altitude to 5895m. If you select the Home symbol on miniHomer, the display will show the direction and distance to this location as soon as it has a satellite fix.

Car option

POI for Car Symbol as lat:lng[:alt].

The device provides a location finder display supporting five locations "Home", "Car", "Boat", "Heart", "Bar". You can program the location of each either by a keypress on the device (which uses the actual position) or with GPSTBabel (which lets you use any position) You can set the location of "Car" with the 'Car' option. Use ':' as the delimiter between latitude, longitude and altitude. You can leave altitude out, in which case it is assumed to be zero. Note that GPSTBabel terminates after writing the location info to the device, i.e. no logging data will be read from it.

Example 3.22. Set the target location of the miniHomer Car POI

```
gpsbabel -i miniHomer,Car=-25.272309:153.235330 -f /dev/ttyUSB0 -o unicsv -F -
```

Sets the Car symbols' latitude to 25.272309S longitude to 153.235330E and altitude to 0m. If you select the Car symbol on miniHomer, the display will show the direction and distance to this location as soon as it has a satellite fix.

Boat option

POI for Boat Symbol as lat:lng[:alt].

The device provides a location finder display supporting five locations "Home", "Car", "Boat", "Heart", "Bar". You can program the location of each either by a keypress on the device (which uses the actual position) or with GPSTBabel (which lets you use any position) You can set the location of "Boat" with the 'Boat' option. Use ':' as the delimiter between latitude, longitude and altitude. You can leave altitude out, in which case it is assumed to be zero. Note that GPSTBabel terminates after writing the location info to the device, i.e. no logging data will be read from it.

Example 3.23. Set the target location of the miniHomer Boat POI

```
gpsbabel -i miniHomer,Boat=32.29287:-64.77527 -f /dev/ttyUSB0 -o unicsv -F -
```

Sets the Boat symbols' latitude to 32.29287N longitude to 64.77527E and altitude to 0m. If you select the Home symbol on miniHomer, the display will show the direction and distance to this location as soon as it has a satellite fix.

Heart option

POI for Heart Symbol as lat:lng[:alt].

The device provides a location finder display supporting five locations "Home", "Car", "Boat", "Heart", "Bar". You can program the location of each either by a keypress on the device (which uses the actual position) or with GPSTBabel (which lets you use any position) You can set the location of "Heart" with the 'Heart' option. Use ':' as the delimiter between latitude, longitude and altitude. You can leave altitude out, in which case it is assumed to be zero. Note that GPSTBabel terminates after writing the location info to the device, i.e. no logging data will be read from it.

Example 3.24. Set the target location of the miniHomer Heart POI

```
gpsbabel -i miniHomer,Heart=36.1269:-115.1698 -f /dev/ttyUSB0 -o unicsv -F -
```

Sets the Heart symbols' latitude to 36.1269N longitude to 115.1698W and altitude to 0m. If you select the Heart symbol on miniHomer, the display will show the direction and distance to this location as soon as it has a satellite fix.

Bar option

POI for Bar Symbol as lat:lng[:alt].

The device provides a location finder display supporting five locations "Home", "Car", "Boat", "Heart", "Bar". You can program the location of each either by a keypress on the device (which uses the actual position) or with GPSTBabel (which lets you use any position) You can set the location of "Bar" with the 'Bar' option. Use ':' as the delimiter between latitude, longitude and altitude. You can leave altitude out, in which case it is assumed to be zero. Note that GPSTBabel terminates after writing the location info to the device, i.e. no logging data will be read from it.

Example 3.25. Set the target location of the miniHomer Bar POI

```
gpsbabel -i miniHomer,Bar=38.99809:-86.34662 -f /dev/ttyUSB0 -o unicsv -F -
```

Sets the Bar symbols' latitude to 38.99809N longitude to 86.34662W and altitude to 0m. If you select the Bar symbol on miniHomer, the display will show the direction and distance to this location as soon as it has a satellite fix.

Mobile Garmin XT Track files (garmin_xt)

This format can...

- read tracks

This format has the following options: ftype, trk_header .

ftype option

Garmin Mobile XT ([ATRK]/STRK).

trk_header option

Track name processing option ([0]-nrm/1-ign).

Motoactiv CSV (motoactv)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

The MotoACTV™ smart watch creates csv format files. GPSTabel can read and write these files through the xcsv format when using the included motoactv.style specification.

The specific format of the csv file has changed over time, to add new data fields. The current version of the GPSTabel style specification expects to work with this ordered set of fields:

```
"DISTANCE","activity_id","HEARTRATE","SPEED","STEPS_PER_MINUTE",  
"LATITUDE","repetitions","temperature","INSTANT_TORQUE_CRANK",  
"timestamp_epoch","ELEVATION","POWER","STRIDES","wheel_torque",  
"CALORIEBURN","LONGITUDE","CADENCE","heading","STEP_RATE"
```

```
gpsbabel -i xcsv,style=motoactv.style -f rawDataCsv.csv -x  
transform,trk=wpt -o gtrnctr,course=0 -F outfile.tcx
```

Motorrad Routenplaner (Map&Guide) .bcr files (bcr)

This format can...

- read and write routes

This format has the following options: index, name, radius, prefer_shortnames .

This file format (extension .bcr) is used in Map&Guide Motorrad Routenplaner 2002™ and later versions. BCR is a route-only format. If you own a newer release (2005 or later) you may also use the XML export with GPSTabel's tef input format.

There may be other products from Map&Guide that use this format as well.

Coordinates are stored in a BCR file in a Mercator projection. The conversion from the Mercator projection to polar (latitude/longitude) coordinates and back again may result in visible differences. Experience reports are welcome.

Example 3.26. Sample BCR command with all options

```
gpsbabel -r -i gpx -f in.gpx -o bcr,index=1,name="From A to  
B",radius=6371012 -F a_to_b.bcr
```

index option

Index of route to write (if more than one in source).

Because the format supports only one route, this option may be used on output to select a single route from a collection of routes read from a more expressive format. If you have, say, a gpx file that contains two routes, you may use this option to write them one at a time to individual files.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f routes.gpx -o bcr,index=1 -F route1.bcr -o bcr,index=2  
-F route2.bcr
```

name option

New name for the route.

This route specifies the name of the route. This is particularly useful if the route came from an input format that did not support named routes, but it may also be used to rename a route.

radius option

Radius of our big earth (default 6371000 meters).

This option instructs GPSTools to use a different value for the radius of the earth when converting between the Mercator projection and geographic coordinates. The default value is 6371000.0 meters.

Careful experimentation with this value may help to reduce conversion errors.

prefer_shortnames option

Use shortname instead of description.

This option causes GPSTools to use the short name of the waypoint instead of the description.

MTK Logger (iBlue 747,...) Binary File Format (mtk-bin)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read tracks

This format has the following options: csv .

Binary file protocol converter for MTK based GPS loggers. This format reads the raw binary format created by the MTK Windows application and outputs to other formats supported by GPSTools When using the csv option a MTK application compatible output file will also be created.

It has been tested with Transystem i-Blue 747™ but other devices should work as well (Qstarz BT-Q1000, iTrek Z1, ...)

All position items (including button push) will be listed as trackpoints in the output. Log items due to button push are presented as waypoints. In theory we would not add waypoints to the list of trackpoints. But as the MTK logger restart the log session from the button press we would lose a trackpoint unless we include/duplicate it.

Transystem i-Blue 747 [<http://www.transystem.com.tw/p-gps-ibblue747.htm>]

Example 3.27. Convert MTK binary trackpoints to GPX

```
gpsbabel -t -i mtk-bin, csv=extra.csv -f data.bin -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

Additionally a CSV output file is created.

csv option

MTK compatible CSV output file.

Specifies a filename into which MTK-compatible CSV output will be written.

Note that this option is a bit of an oddity in the GPSTabel arsenal. This should probably be a "real" output type of its own instead of being bolted onto an input type.

MTK Logger (iBlue 747,Qstarz BT-1000,...) download (mtk)

This format can...

- read tracks

This format has the following options: erase, erase_only, log_enable, csv .

This format is the serial download protocol for the MTK chips. Mediatek's MT3301/3179 (MTKv1) and MT3318 (MTKv2) chips are used in a large number of products sold under different names.

Many GPS products, especially of the data logger variety, expose the Mediatek protocol to the user via USB. Some modify Mediatek's protocol in minor ways, but the core protocol is very commonly seen in loggers.

The Holux M-241 and GPSTport 245 are examples of a device using an incompatible variation of the MTK protocol.

The following products are known or are expected to work with this module. As the products are typically very low cost, they tend to have a short product life cycle and are often imported to different areas under different names. Keeping track of the list is difficult. Often the "same" GPS is sold in different plastic or with different Windows software or different options such as compass or motion sensors or charging cables with different model numbers. If you can confirm success with others, please share with us.

Table 3.6. Devices supported by MTK module

Product	Confirmed to work	Notes
iBlue 821	Yes	Available from Semsons [http://www.semsons.com/i821ulblgpsr.html]
iBlue 747, 747A+	Yes	Available from Semsons [http://www.semsons.com/i747blgpsdalo.html]
QStarz BT-1000, BT-Q1000X, BT-1000eX	Yes	
iTrek Z1		

The Mediatek chip offers a native serial port. Data logger designers frequently pair this with commodity USB/Serial converter internally. So these devices typically look like Prolific, FTDI, or Silab usb/serial devices to the host OS. You'll need drivers for that whatever chip your product uses for your operating system.

Downloaded data will be stored in data.bin file in the current directory together with the chosen output format. This is a rather uncommon feature in GPSBabel's formats and is likely to change in future versions.

See mtk-bin on how trackpoints/waypoints are handled

Example 3.28. Command showing MTK download track and waypoints and erase on Linux

```
gpsbabel -t -w -i mtk,erase -f /dev/ttyUSB0 -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

For more info and tweaks on MTK based loggers: MTK Tips and Tweaks [http://www.gpspassion.com/forumsen/topic.asp?TOPIC_ID=81990] and iBlue 747 Logger [http://www.gpspassion.com/forumsen/topic.asp?TOPIC_ID=81315] For info about the used log format, see MTK binary format [<http://spreadsheets.google.com/pub?key=pyCLH-0TdNe-5N-5tBokuOA&gid=5>]

Most of the loggers cannot receive bluetooth commands; they can only send data. Since GPSBabel needs to send commands to the GPS device it won't work. Download the data using the USB cable instead.

erase option

Erase device data after download.

This option erases the track log from the device after download.

erase_only option

Only erase device data, do not download anything.

This option will only erase the logger data. No data is downloaded.

This option is typically used as a second step after the data has been downloaded and verified.

log_enable option

Enable logging after download.

This option will enable the logger after download.

By default the logger is re-enabled when download is finished if previously were enabled. But if the download is aborted or failed the log functionality won't be enabled again.

csv option

MTK compatible CSV output file.

This option will create an additional CSV output file. The CSV file is compatible with the original MTK logger application.

National Geographic Topo .tpg (waypoints) (tpg)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format has the following options: datum .

National Geographic Topo! Waypoint and Route Format. This module reads and writes .TPG files created by various editions of NG Topo! Reading/writing of route data is not supported yet.

Contributed by Alex Mottram.

datum option

Datum (default=NAD27).

The option 'datum="datum name"' can be used to override the default of NAD27 ("N. America 1927 mean") which is correct for the continental U.S.

Any legal datum supported by GPSBabel may be used. For example, points in Hawaii should use "Old Hawaiian_mean".

National Geographic Topo 2.x .tpo (tpo2)

This format can...

- read tracks

This module reads tracks from .TPO files created by National Geographic Topo! version 2.x

Contributed by Steve Chamberlin.

National Geographic Topo 3.x/4.x .tpo (tpo3)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read tracks
- read routes

This module reads .TPO files created by National Geographic Topo! version 3.x and 4.x. It will read tracks, routes, waypoints, map notes, symbols, and text notes. The latter three are converted to waypoints.

Contributed by Curt Mills.

Navicache.com XML (navicache)

This format can...

- read waypoints

This format has the following options: noretired .

This is the XML format that's used by Navicache.com for their geocaching data. There are a number of fields in it that are marked "required" but are Navicache-specific, so GPSBabel can not write these files,

but we can still read them. [navicache.com \[http://www.navicache.com/cgi-bin/ib312a/ikonboard.cgi?act=ST;f=23;t=334\]](http://www.navicache.com/cgi-bin/ib312a/ikonboard.cgi?act=ST;f=23;t=334)

noretired option

Suppress retired geocaches.

If this option is present, retired (archived) caches will be suppressed on write.

Navigon Mobile Navigator .rte files (nmn4)

This format can...

- read and write routes

This format has the following options: index .

Support for Navigon Mobile Navigator route (.rte) files. This is a very simple text format that only requires coordinates, but has fields for many other things. We only write coordinates as fields like 'city' and 'street' cannot typically be populated from other formats. [www.navigon.com \[http://www.navigon.com\]](http://www.navigon.com)

index option

Index of route to write (if more than one in source).

Because the format supports only one route, this option may be used on output to select a single route from a collection of routes read from a more expressive format. If you have, say, a gpx file that contains two routes, you may use this option to write them one at a time to individual files.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f routes.gpx -o nmn4,index=1 -F route1.rte -o nmn4,index=2 -F route2.rte
```

Navigon Waypoints (navigonwpt)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

This is the waypoint file format for Navigon units such as the Navigon 7100.

To actually manipulate the file on the unit, use a USB cable or SD card reader and work with `MN6\Settings\Favorites.storage`. The waypoints are created with a minimal amount of data; the unit will fill in the other fields on use. The other fields appear to be data the unit infers, such as nearby streets.

Note that this is the waypoint/placemark format (.storage) and not the route file format (.rte, .mn4) that is used by routes.

NaviGPS GT-11/BGT-11 Download (navilink)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: nuketrk, nukerte, nukewpt, nukedlg, datalog, power_off .

GPSTabel supports the Navilink protocol used by the Locosys GT-11 [<http://www.locosystech.com/product.php?zln=en&id=5>] and GT-31 [<http://www.locosystech.com/product.php?zln=en&id=30>] GPS receivers. These are sold under a variety of names including:

NaviGPS	BGT-11	Amaryllo
NaviGPS-BT	GT-31	
GT-11	BGT-31	

This format is used for both the serial protocol used on the USB link and for the files which can be copied from the internal memory to the SD card using recent firmware versions.

If you specify a serial port for the file (.e.g. "COM1", "/dev/ttyUSB0") to be read or written, GPSTabel will use the serial protocol. Specifying a file, either on local filesystem or on a mounted flash card reader, will results in the file-based format being used.

To access the device using the serial protocol over USB the device needs to be in Navilink mode, which can be activated from the main menu of the device.

Details of the Navilink serial protocol can be found here [<http://wiki.splitbrain.org/navilink>].

nuketrk option

Delete all track points.

This option erases all track data in the receiver before or after doing the transfer, depending on whether track data is sent to or received from the device.

This is a convenient option to use in automated processes where you want to ensure the units starts with a clean state before sending track data to it, or if you want to clear the device after receiving the track data.

nukerte option

Delete all routes.

This option erases all routes in the receiver before or after doing the transfer, depending on whether routes are sent to or received from the device.

This is a convenient option to use in automated processes where you want to ensure the units starts with a clean state before sending routes to it, or if you want to clear the device after receiving the routes.

nukewpt option

Delete all waypoints.

This option erases all waypoints in the receiver before or after doing the transfer, depending on whether waypoints are sent to or received from the device.

This is a convenient option to use in automated processes where you want to ensure the units starts with a clean state before sending waypoints to it, or if you want to clear the device after receiving the waypoints.

nuke1g option

Clear the datalog.

This option clears the datalogger in the receiver after doing the transfer.

This is a convenient option to use in automated processes if you want to clear the device after receiving the data logger contents.

datalog option

Read from datalogger buffer.

This option transfers the contents of the unit's data log. The data is downloaded as a single track.

Only reading of the data log is supported, and you must use the `-t` option to receive any data.

power_off option

Command unit to power itself down.

This options powers down the Navilink receiver once any transfers are complete.

NaviGPS GT-31/BGT-31 datalogger (.sbp) (sbp)

This format can...

- read tracks

This format is for SBP datalog files saved to the SD card by the Locosys GT-11/BGT-11/GT-31/BGT-31 GPS receivers.

NaviGPS GT-31/BGT-31 SiRF binary logfile (.sbn) (sbn)

This format can...

- read tracks

This format is for SBN datalog files saved to the SD card by the Locosys GT-11/BGT-11/GT-31/BGT-31 GPS receivers.

On the device, logging in this format is enabled by choosing SBN from the NMEA ITEMS menu on the MEMORY CARD screen.

Not all data logged in this format is converted by GPSBabel, but the following are:

Position	Fix type (2D/3D/DGPS)	Number of satellites visible
----------	-----------------------	------------------------------

Elevation	Speed	Horizontal Dilution of Precision (HDOP)
Time	Course	

The specification of this format can be found in the SiRF Binary Protocol Reference Manual [<http://www.navmanwirelessoem.com/oem/customer-support/oem-news/product-briefs-and-data-sheets/jupiter-32-xlp-new2/sirf-binary-protocol-reference-manual>], in the section called Geodetic Navigation Data - Message ID 41.

Naviguide binary route file (.twl) (naviguide)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format has the following options: output, reorder .

Naviguide 3.02 is off-road navigation software. Naviguide covers the area of Israel and uses the Israeli old grid as a reference; Naviguide uses Hebrew as its default language.

Naviguide uses unique map file format and binary file format (.twl) as route file. The *.twl file contains a route that is comprised of a list of waypoints. Naviguide does not support a file that contains only waypoints.

GPSTabel supports reading and creating Naviguide route files. Plot files are not supported.

output option

'wp' - Create waypoint file , 'rte' - Create route file.

reorder option

'n' - Keep the existing wp name, 'y' - rename waypoints.

Navitel binary track (.bin) (navitel_trk)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

Navitel [<http://www.navitel.su>]Navigator is very popular navigation software in Russia and it's neighbors.

This binary format only stores the latitude and the longitude of a trackpoint and is limited to 10000 points per file.

Navitrak DNA marker format (dna)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

Navitrak DNA marker format - Another CSV format file. This is the format that is compatible with the DNA Desktop import/export command. Reading the binary Markers.jwp format directly off the data card is not supported yet. Contributed by Tim Zickus.

NetStumbler Summary File (text) (netstumbler)

This format can...

- read waypoints

This format has the following options: nseicon, nsneicon, seicon, sneicon, snmac .

This format reads summary files from NetStumbler™ 0.4 or MacStumbler™.

The default behavior when creating waypoints is to use the SSID for the short name, and information about the access point for the description. When the SSID is not unique, is not available, or consists of whitespace, a short name is synthesized.

Different icons are assigned to encrypted, non-encrypted, stealth, and non-stealth access points; these may be changed with options.

NetStumbler [<http://www.netstumbler.com/>]

MacStumbler [<http://www.macstumbler.com/>]

nseicon option

Non-stealth encrypted icon name.

This option specifies the name of the icon to use for non-stealth, encrypted access points.

nsneicon option

Non-stealth non-encrypted icon name.

This option specifies the name of the icon to use for non-stealth, non-encrypted access points.

seicon option

Stealth encrypted icon name.

This option specifies the name of the icon to use for stealth, encrypted access points.

sneicon option

Stealth non-encrypted icon name.

This option specifies the name of the icon to use for stealth, non-encrypted access points.

snmac option

Shortname is MAC address.

This option causes GPSTabel to use the MAC address as the short name for the waypoint. The unmodified SSID is included in the waypoint description.

NIMA/GNIS Geographic Names File (nima)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

This is a CSV format from the National Imagery and Mapping Agency.

NMEA 0183 sentences (nmea)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks

This format has the following options: snlen, gprmc, gpgga, gpvtg, gpgsa, date, get_posn, pause, append_positioning, baud, gisteq, ignore_fix .

This format is the file representation of the NMEA (National Marine Electronics Association) 0183 log and waypoint format for GPS devices. Some hardware and software that work with NMEA-0183 formatted data include:

GPS Data Logger	[http://VisualGPS	[http://SparkFun GPS Datalogger
homepages.tig.com.au/~robk/datalogger.html	www.visualgps.net/VisualGPSce/default.htm	www.sparkfun.com/
GPS TrackMaker	[http://GPS	Utility [http://AMOD 3080 GPS
www.gpstm.com/eng/features_eng.htm]	www.gpsu.co.uk/	
GPSTMaster	[http://GeoConv	[http://Wintec WPL-1000 GPS
www.gpsmaster.nl/]	www.kolumbus.fi/eino.uikkanen/geoconvgb/index.htm	
NMEAlog	[http://CommLinx GPS recorder	[http://Sony GPS_CS1
www.silcom.com/~rwhately/index.html]	www.commlinx.com.au/GPS_recorder.htm	

This module also supports realtime tracking which allows realtime position reports from a GPS, such as one connected serially, over Bluetooth, or a USB module emulating a serial port, to be used with selected output formats. Just specify an input file that is the device name such as COM1: for Windows or a device-dependent name like /dev/cu.usbserial for Mac or /dev/ttyUSB0 for Linux. (Note that serial device names vary on Mac and Linux.)

When used in realtime tracking mode, if GPSTabel does not sense incoming NMEA sentences arriving from the port, it will send Sirf "reset to NMEA" commands to the port at a variety of speeds in an attempt to communicate with an attached GPS. This lets devices like the Microsoft GPS or Pharos GPS that are Sirf chips with an integrated USB/Serial adapter work with this input format.

snlen option

Max length of waypoint name to write.

This option specifies the maximum length to be used for waypoint names in the GPWPL sentence. Longer names will be shortened to no more than this length, but all waypoint names will remain unique.

gprmc option

Read/write GPRMC sentences.

This option tells GPSBabel whether to read (on input) or write (on output) GPRMC sentences. The default is to read or write GPRMC sentences. To disable GPRMC sentences, specify `gprmc=0`.

GPRMC sentences contain the "recommended minimum" positional information, including date and time, heading, and velocity. Note that they do not include altitude. For altitude, you will have to include GPGGA sentences.

gpgga option

Read/write GPGGA sentences.

This option tells GPSBabel whether to read (on input) or write (on output) GPGGA sentences. The default is to read or write GPGGA sentences. To disable GPGGA sentences, specify `gpgga=0`.

GPGGA sentences contain the location and quality of the GPS position fix.

gpvtg option

Read/write GPVTG sentences.

This option tells GPSBabel whether to read (on input) or write (on output) GPVTG sentences. The default is to read or write GPVTG sentences. To disable GPVTG sentences, specify `gpvtg=0`.

GPVTG sentences contain information about the heading and the speed at the time of the fix. They do not contain any location information; for that you will need either or both of GPGGA or GPRMC.

gpgsa option

Read/write GPGSA sentences.

This option tells GPSBabel whether to read (on input) or write (on output) GPGSA sentences. The default is to read or write GPGSA sentences. To disable GPGSA sentences, specify `gpgsa=0`.

GPGSA sentences contain information on the quality of the positional fix and the individual satellites from which it was derived. However, GPSBabel neither reads nor writes the individual satellite data. On input, the satellite fields are ignored and on output they are left blank.

date option

Complete date-free tracks with given date (YYYYMMDD)..

On input, track points with times but no dates will have this date applied.

This is necessary because some NMEA sentences contain times but no dates. If this option is not specified and the date cannot be determined from one or more of the available NMEA sentences, the tracks will be discarded.

get_posn option

Return current position as a waypoint.

This options, when specified, returns the current position as a single waypoint.

pause option

Decimal seconds to pause between groups of strings.

This option tells GPSBabel to pause between individual track records when used on output. This may be used with appropriate external software or hardware to simulate a GPS receiver for testing purposes. On Unix, for example, you may use a named pipe to feed the output from GPSBabel to gpsd.

If a value for this option is specified, it is in seconds and it may be either a whole number of seconds or a fraction (e.g. 0.5 for a 1/2 second pause between trackpoints.)

If this option is specified without a value, the time between adjacent trackpoints will be computed and used for the length of the pause. That is, if your trackpoints are 5 seconds apart, GPSBabel will pause 5 seconds between trackpoints.

Note that very long tracks may be subject to clock drift, as GPSBabel does not take into account the amount of time it may take to write the NMEA sentences. Also, there is no guarantee that it will pause for exactly the specified number of seconds between samples; different operating systems will allow greater or lesser precision for timers, so actual precision may be as much as plus or minus 100 milliseconds.

If you are using this option with compressed or simplified tracks from your handheld GPS receiver, you might find the interpolate filter useful.

append_positioning option

Append realtime positioning data to the output file instead of truncating.

When writing NMEA realtime positioning data, append to the output file instead of truncating it on each successive position fix.

baud option

Speed in bits per second of serial port (baud=4800).

To the "nmea" module, the "baud" option specifies the baud rate of the serial connection when used with the real-time tracking option.

gisteq option

Write tracks for Gisteq Phototracker.

This option writes the Gisteq format - which has the extension of .GPS - to allow third-party GPS hardware with the Gisteq PhotoTrackr software.

The Gisteq PhotoTrackr is a GPS data logger hardware and software package that allows one to easily record the locations of where the user has taken photos. The PhotoTrackr software works by comparing EXIF timestamps in digital photos with the timestamps in the tracking data. In doing so, the software plots

the locations of the photos using Google Maps. The logging format used by the Gisteq hardware is very close to NMEA format, but with a few small quirks.

More information can be found at the Gisteq [<http://www.gisteq.com/>] site.

ignore_fix option

Accept position fixes in gpgga marked invalid.

Nokia Landmark Exchange (lmx)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format has the following options: binary .

This format supports Nokia Landmark Exchange (LMX) files [http://sw.nokia.com/id/9001c8dec19e-41a0-87d3-5be4297e4d4c/S60_Platform_Landmarks_Exchange_Specification_v1_0_en.pdf] used by several Nokia phones. GPSTabel supports the traditional XML format for reading and writing. The compressed binary format (WBXML) can be written, but most current Nokia phones do not support it (confirmed with N82 and N95).

With this format, landmarks can be imported into the landmark store of the mobile phone. This landmark store is then used to display them on a map with several applications. The most common ones are the pre-installed Ovi Maps (or its predecessor Nokia Maps) and Google Maps Mobile.

binary option

Compact binary representation.

This option specifies if you want to write the compressed binary format (WBXML) instead of the XML format. However, most current Nokia phones do only support the XML format (confirmed with N82 and N95).

This option has no effect when used for input, only reading the traditional XML format is supported.

OpenStreetMap data files (osm)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: tag, tagnd, created_by .

This format is used to exchange data with the OpenStreetMap [<http://www.openstreetmap.org>] project. The main goal of this collaborative project is to create free editable maps.

These data files are XML based. Every GPS element (way or node) described by the files has a unique number as identifier. When we write OSM data files and don't know something about the id's, negative

numbers will be used as identifier. This has been tested with JOSM [<http://wiki.openstreetmap.org/index.php/JOSM>].

Because the resulting timestamps of OSM ways differ from real GPS tracks, we read OSM ways into routes. On the output side we write all available routes and tracks into the osm target file.

tag option

Write additional way tag key/value pairs.

With this option you can preset OSM features [http://wiki.openstreetmap.org/index.php/Map_Features] (tags) on all exported ways.

```
gpsbabel -i gdb -f ways.gdb -o osm,tag="highway:motorway" -F ways.osm
```

tagnd option

Write additional node tag key/value pairs.

With this option you can preset OSM features [http://wiki.openstreetmap.org/index.php/Map_Features] (tags) on every written nodes.

```
gpsbabel -i gdb -f nodes.gdb -o osm,tagnd="amenity:pub;building:yes" -F nodes.osm
```

created_by option

Use this value as custom created_by value.

Use this value as custom created_by value in an OSM file.

With this option, the given string is added as the 'created_by' field in all the created nodes and ways.

```
gpsbabel -i INTYPE -f INFILE -o osm,created_by=somestring -F out.osm
```

If an empty string is given, the 'created_by' tag is omitted altogether.

```
gpsbabel -i INTYPE -f INFILE -o osm,created_by= -F out.osm
```

OziExplorer (ozi)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: pack, snlen, snwhite, snupper, snunique, wptfgcolor, wptbgcolor, proximity, altunit, proxunit .

OziExplorer Waypoint Format - Another CSV format file. Tested against OziExplorer v 3.90.3a / Shareware. Contributed by Alex Mottram

pack option

Write all tracks into one file.

In normal case GPSTBabel creates for each track a separate file (track.plt, track-1.plt, ...). With this option all tracks will be written into one file. A '1' in the third field of the trackpoint record signals the beginning of a new track.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f tracks.gpx -o ozi,pack -F track
```

snlen option

Max synthesized shortname length.

This option allows you to specify the length of waypoint names written to this format when used with the `-s` option.

snwhite option

Allow whitespace synth. shortnames.

This option forces waypoint names generated with `-s` to allow whitespace in the names.

snupper option

UPPERCASE synth. shortnames.

When specified, this option will force generated shortnames to be in all uppercase letters.

snunique option

Make synth. shortnames unique.

When specified, this option will force the generated waypoint names to be unique.

wptfgcolor option

Waypoint foreground color.

This option allows you to specify a foreground color of a waypoint. You can specify it as either a decimal number or one of the standard web colors.

wptbgcolor option

Waypoint background color.

This option allows you to specify a background color of a waypoint. You can specify it as either a decimal number or one of the standard web colors.

proximity option

Proximity distance.

This option, specified in meters, allows you to set the proximity of written waypoints.

altunit option

Unit used in altitude values.

By default the ozi module uses feet as altitude unit. With this option you can specify also 'Meters' (m) as unit for altitude values.

proxunit option

Unit used in proximity values.

By default the proximity values are handled in meters. With this option you can now specify (m)iles, (k)ilometers or (n)autical miles as the units for proximity when reading or writing ozi files.

PocketFMS breadcrumbs (pocketfms_bc)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

This format provides support for binary breadcrumb files from PocketFMS [<http://www.pocketfms.com>]. The default filename is GPS followed by the timestamp with no file extension.

PocketFMS breadcrumbs files contain track information. That is latitude, longitude, altitude, speed, course, variation, separation, GPS error, fix type and timestamp. With exception of separation all info get processed by GPSTabel in both in and out direction.

PocketFMS flightplan (.xml) (pocketfms_fp)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read routes

This format provides support for XML flightplans from PocketFMS [<http://www.pocketfms.com>].

PocketFMS XML flightplans contain route and waypoint information and much more flight planning info as airspaces, aircraft performance, fuel management etc. This format cannot be read by PocketFMS. Hence GPSTabel supports only input of route and waypoint information.

The PocketFMS flightplan converter take into account the -w waypoint flag. If set then additional waypoints are stored to the route point and path information.

PocketFMS waypoints (.txt) (pocketfms_wp)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format provides support for the PocketFMS [<http://www.pocketfms.com>] user waypoints text file.

PocketFMS waypoint text files contain one waypoint per line. Any waypoint has name, latitude and longitude, separated by space. Latitude and longitude are either decimal degrees or degrees °minutes'seconds" triples. For details see the PocketFMS help file. You can find more information at the PocketFMS forum [<http://www.pocketfms.com/phpBB3/>].

Raymarine Waypoint File (.rwf) (raymarine)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: location .

This format supports the "Raymarine Waypoint File" format (.rwf). More information to Raymarine you'll find at their homepage [<http://www.raymarine.com>].

Known limits: max. 16 characters for waypoint names and max. 50 waypoints per route.

location option

Default location.

With this option you can specify the name of the folder where the waypoints are placed.

This name is also limited to 16 characters.

Ricoh GPS Log File (ricoh)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

This is the format for the Ricoh 500SE GPS logging camera.

This camera creates log files on the SD card in a folder name "GPSLOG" that are named "YYMMDDNN.LOG" wher NN increments from 00 through 99. The camera appends new tracks into the current file, hence the "new track" field. When the current file reaches about 500K, NN increments and logging continues into the next file. Therefore, there may be multiple tracks in each log file, and tracks may span one or more files.

GPSTabel will recognize the "new track" field and will generate a new track, so if you specify multiple files in the correct order, your tracks will be automatically split sensibly.

For additional tips, see the OpenStreetMap page on Ricoh 500SE [http://wiki.openstreetmap.org/wiki/Ricoh_500SE_GPS_Log].

See You flight analysis data (cup)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

This format supports flight analysis data from the See You [<http://www.seeyou.ws/>] program.

Position information is preserved, but the aviation-specific information such as runway length and airport frequency, are written as blanks and ignored on read.

Tasks are not supported.

Skymap / KMD150 ascii files (skyforce)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format provides support for ascii files from Skyforce PC interface for Skymap IIIC, Skymap II (Version 4) and KMD 150. Our module was developed from their interface description.

Each kind of our basic GPS data (waypoints, routes, and tracks) is stored in a separate file. Therefore you need three steps to convert a complex format like GPX or GDB into skyforce.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f file.gpx -o skyforce -w -F waypoints.txt -r -F routes.txt -t -F tracks.txt
```

SkyTraq Venus based loggers (download) (skytraq)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read tracks

This format has the following options: erase, targetlocation, configlog, baud, initbaud, read-at-once, first-sector, last-sector, dump-file, no-output .

Serial download protocol for GPS data loggers based on Skytraq Venus 5 and Venus 6 chipsets. This chipset is used by a number of devices from different manufacturers. If your logger came with the Windows software iTravelTech GPS Photo Tagger, chances are that you can use this format to read its memory.

Following a list of devices which should be supported by this module (Note that not all of them have actually been tested, so if you can confirm that additional models work, please mail the gpsbabel-misc group with your success, tips, and any pertinent links for your model.):

Table 3.7. Devices supported by skytraq module

Manufacturer	Model	USB (baud)	Bluetooth (baud)
SJA	"3-in-1" GPS logger	up to 230400	9600
Navilock	BT-455PDL	untested	untested
Polaris	Travel Honey	up to 230400	9600
Pearl Diffusion	Keymate STV-5	untested	untested
Canmore	GT-750F	untested	untested
Adapt Mobile	Keychain Pro	untested	untested
Adapt Mobile	Keychain Pro	9600	9600

Example 3.29. Command showing skytraq download of tracks and erasing the logger on Linux

```
gpsbabel -i skytraq,erase -f /dev/ttyUSB0 -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

Example 3.30. Command showing skytraq erasing the logger without download on Linux

```
gpsbabel -i skytraq,erase,no-output -f /dev/ttyUSB0
```

If available, reading the logger using bluetooth should also work. However, many devices support only one specific baud rate over bluetooth, e.g. 9600. In that case you should use the option

```
baud=0
```

to tell GPSTBabel to use that default baud rate:

Example 3.31. Command showing skytraq download tracks via bluetooth on Linux

```
rfcomm bind 0 <bdaddr>
```

```
gpsbabel -i skytraq,baud=0 -f /dev/rfcomm0 -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

erase option

Erase device data after download.

targetlocation option

Set location finder target location as lat,lng.

The device provides a location finder built from eight LEDs and can use those LEDs to guide you to a location. You can set the target location with the 'targetlocation' option. Use ':' as the delimiter between latitude and longitude. Note that GPSTBabel terminates after writing the location info to the device, i.e. no logging data will be read from it.

Example 3.32. Set the target location of the Skytraq location finder

```
gpsbabel -i skytraq,targetlocation=12.34:-56.78 -f /dev/ttyUSB 0 -o  
unicsv -F -
```

Sets latitude and longitude of the location finder to N12.34 and W56.78 respectively. The arrows on the device will point you to this location as soon as it has a satellite fix.

configlog option

Configure logging parameter as tmin:tmax:dmin:dmax.

Set the logging configuration as tmin:tmax:dmin:dmax. Here tmin and tmax are in seconds, and dmin and dmax in meters. With dt = time since last log, dx = distance since last log, and v the current speed, the device logs if

(dt > tmin and dx >= dmin and v >= vmin) or dt > tmax or dx > dmax or v > vmax

If you use this option, vmin is fixed at 0 and vmax at 65535 km/h.

Example. Set the device to log every 6 seconds (or 10km, whichever happens first!)

Example 3.33. Set the logging parameters for Skytraq device

```
gpsbabel -i skytraq,configlog=6:3600:0:10000 -f /dev/ttyUSB0
```

baud option

Baud rate used for download.

The following baud rates can be used: 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400. Note that your logger might not support all of them (especially 230400 which isn't documented in the chipset manual, though there are known devices that are capable of this speed).

If

```
baud=0
```

(zero) download takes place at the baud rate the device is currently set to. This is especially useful for Bluetooth connections since they often don't allow changing the baud rate.

initbaud option

Baud rate used to init device (0=autodetect).

The "initbaud" option might be helpful if autodetection fails or takes too long. With this option you can tell GPSTabel the baud rate the device is currently set to. In contrast, the option "baud" specifies the rate at which the actual download should take place. If it is different than "initbaud" (or the autodetected rate, if initbaud wasn't given), the initial setting will be restored after finishing the download.

read-at-once option

Number of sectors to read at once (0=use single sector mode).

If

read-at-once

>= 1, batch mode is enabled with that many sectors being read at a time. A value of zero disables batch mode and switches to single read mode. Not all devices support batch mode; in that case gpsbabel automatically switches to single read mode.

Under normal circumstances, the larger this number the faster the transfer. Reducing

read-at-once

or even switching to single sector mode might help when you get transmission errors/aborts.

first-sector option

First sector to be read from the device.

The logger's memory is organized in sectors, serially numbered starting at 0. Each sector takes 4096 bytes of data. Typical devices hold about 250 sectors. The memory is always filled from sector 0 on, until it is full or the device being erased again by the user.

Normally you can safely omit this option. However, it might be useful to read data from erased devices: we observed that on erase, only the first two sectors are actually cleared. The following example shows how to read the remaining data:

Example 3.34. Command showing how to read data from an erased device

```
gpsbabel -i skytraq,first-sector=2 -f /dev/ttyUSB0 -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

last-sector option

Last sector to be read from the device (-1: smart read everything).

A value of -1 (the default) enables automatic mode, i.e. reading is stopped when an empty sector is encountered. We observed that sometimes the device doesn't report the correct number of used sectors, which confuses the Windows software, so that it might not get all trackpoints. In contrast, our algorithm ensures that everything is being read (please report if it doesn't work for you).

dump-file option

Dump raw data to this file.

Writes raw data as it is read from the logger to the file given as this option's argument (additional to decoding it as usual). The resulting binary files can be read and decoded by the skytraq-bin format. Mainly useful for debugging/development purposes.

no-output option

Disable output (useful with erase).

If this option is given, no GPS log data will be read from the device (unless "dump-file" is given too; in that case only decoding will be disabled).

SkyTraQ Venus based loggers Binary File Format (skytraq-bin)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read tracks

This format has the following options: first-sector, last-sector .

Reads the binary format of GPS data loggers based on Skytraq Venus 5 and Venus 6 chipsets. This can be used to read raw binary files created with the "dump-file" option of the skytraq format. Mainly useful for debugging/development purposes.

first-sector option

First sector to be read from the file.

last-sector option

Last sector to be read from the file (-1: read till empty sector).

SubRip subtitles for video mapping (.srt) (subrip)

This format can...

- write tracks

This format has the following options: video_time, gps_time, gps_date .

This is a write-only format for geotagging videos. It is used for videomapping, i.e. filming a trip while creating a GPS trace. It will produce a subtitle file in SubRip (.srt) format.

Unless the video and the GPS trace start at exactly the same time, you will need to synchronize both. For this purpose, film the display of your GPS receiver (or any other device) showing GPS time. (Important: you need precise GPS time for this; local time, especially from an inaccurate clock, will not do for this.)

Determine the position in the video at which the GPS time is visible (in hours, minutes and seconds from the beginning of the video) and the GPS date and time shown. Specify these as command line options; you will need to do this once for each video file.

To use these files, choose the same name as for the associated video, changing just the extension to .srt, and place the srt file in the same directory as the video. Open the video in a media player and the GPS coordinates will be shown as subtitles (tested on VLC, your mileage may vary).

video_time option

Video position for which exact GPS time is known (hhmmss, default is 0:00:00).

Video position (relative to beginning of video) for which the corresponding GPS timestamp is known.

Format is hhmmss. If omitted, 0:00:00 (beginning of video) is assumed.

The GPS timestamp can be set with the `gps_time` and `gps_date` options.

gps_time option

GPS time at position `video_time` (hhmmss, default is first timestamp of track).

The time part of the GPS timestamp which corresponds to a known position in the video.

Format is hhmmss. This option must be used together with `gps_date`; if one or both are missing, the timestamp of the first GPS trackpoint is used.

The video position to which the timestamp corresponds can be set with the `video_time` option.

gps_date option

GPS date at position `video_time` (hhmmss, default is first timestamp of track).

The date part of the GPS timestamp which corresponds to a known position in the video.

Format is yyyyymmdd. This option must be used together with `gps_time`; if one or both are missing, the timestamp of the first GPS trackpoint is used.

The video position to which the timestamp corresponds can be set with the `video_time` option.

Suunto Trek Manager (STM) .sdf files (stmsdf)

This format can...

- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: `index` .

This format supports the .sdf files from the Suunto product family 'Suunto Trek Manager', 'Suunto Ski Manager' and 'Suunto Sail Manager'. The contents of the sdf file depends on the used product and can be one route or one track. That's why when you want to use sdf on the output side you have to use the `-r` OR the `-t` option. This will tell GPSTabel which type of data should be written.

Currently we can read the following file types:

4 = M9 TrackLog

5 = Route

28 = X9 TrackLog

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f some-routes.gpx -r -o stmsdf,index=3 -F single-  
route.sdf
```

Suunto Website [<http://www.suunto.fi>]

index option

Index of route (if more than one in source).

Convert route number 'index' from source into sdf format.

We have a lot of more expressive formats that support more than one route. At this place sdf files are limited to only one single route. With option index you can specify which route from source should be converted.

Our default index is 1.

This example will convert route number two and three into separate sdf files:

```
gpsbabel -i gdb -f routes.gdb -r -o stmsdf,index=2 -F route-one.sdf -  
r -o stmsdf,index=3 -F route-three.sdf
```

Suunto Trek Manager (STM) WaypointPlus files (stmwpp)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: index .

This format supports the Suunto Trek Manager (STM) WaypointPlus format. This is a simple format with coordinates and a time stamp. Route points also have a short name. A single file may only contain one route or one track.

Suunto Website [<http://www.suunto.fi>]

index option

Index of route/track to write (if more than one in source).

Because the format supports only one route or track, this option may be used on output to select a single route or track from a collection of routes and tracks read from a more expressive format. If you have, say, a gpx file that contains three routes, you may use this option to write them one at a time to individual files.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f routes.gpx -o stmwpp,index=1 -F route1.txt -o  
stmwpp,index=2 -F route2.txt -o stmwpp,index=3 -F route3.txt
```

Swiss Map 25/50/100 (.xol) (xol)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks

This module reads and writes xml based (.xol) files used by Swiss Map [<http://www.swisstopo.ch>] software.

These files uses the "Swiss national grid" (CS-1903) to store coordinates.

Tab delimited fields useful for OpenOffice, Ploticus etc. (openoffice)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

Tab separated export-all (except geocaching data) file format. Intended to serve as source for number-processing applications like OpenOffice, Ploticus and others. Tab was chosen as delimiter because it is a) supported by both OpenOffice and Ploticus and b) is not ',', so you can use

```
sed -i "s/./,/g" <x>.csv'
```

to adapt it to locales where ',' is used as decimal separator. Contributed by Tobias Minich.

Teletype [Get Jonathon Johnson to describe (teletype)

This format can...

- read waypoints

This format reads the files written by the Teletype [<http://teletype.com>] GPS devices with the extension of ".way".

It's not entirely clear exactly which Teletype products are supported or what versions write the format we read.

Textual Output (text)

This format can...

- write waypoints

This format has the following options: nosep, encrypt, logs, degformat, altunits, splitoutput .

This is a simple human readable version of the data file, handy for listings of any type of waypoint files.

The following command line reads a GPX file with Groundspeak extensions and writes a text file with encrypted hints:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f 12345.gpx -o text,encrypt -F 12345.txt
```

nosep option

Suppress separator lines between waypoints.

To suppress the dashed lines between waypoints, use this option.

encrypt option

Encrypt hints using ROT13.

Use this option to encrypt hints from Groundspeak GPX files.

logs option

Include groundspeak logs if present.

Use this option to include Groundspeak cache logs in the created document.

degformat option

Degrees output as 'ddd', 'dmm'(default) or 'dms'.

When GPSTools writes coordinates, this option is consulted to see if it should write decimal degrees ('ddd') decimal minutes ('dmm') or degrees, minutes, seconds ('dms'). The default is 'dmm'.

altunits option

Units for altitude (f)eet or (m)etres.

This option should be 'f' if you want the altitude expressed in feet and 'm' for meters. The default is 'f'.

splitoutput option

Write each waypoint in a separate file.

Splits output into separate files for each waypoint by appending a decimal number to the output filename.

Example 3.35. Example for splitoutput option to text format

If "MyPQ.gpx" contains five waypoints,

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f MyPocketQuery -o text,split -F blah
```

will result in files named blah1 ... blah5, each containing info from one of those waypoints.

TomTom Itineraries (.itn) (tomtom_itn)

This format can...

- read and write routes

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

tomtom_itn can be used to read and write TomTom [<http://www.tomtom.com>] Navigator Itineraries (Routes).

TomTom Places Itineraries (.itn) (tomtom_itn_places)

This format can...

- read and write routes

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

TomTom POI file (.asc) (tomtom_asc)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format is derived from the xcsv format, so it has all of the same options as that format.

With this format you can read and write TomTom [<http://www.tomtom.com>] Points of Interest - POI (ascii) files. It is a simple text (csv) format with only latitude, longitude and a short name.

TomTom POI file (.ov2) (tomtom)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format can read and write TomTom [<http://www.tomtom.com>] .ov2 (POI) files, as used by the TomTom GO and TomTom Navigator. It has been tested with an original TomTom GO running version 5.00 of the TomTom software. There may be some records that confuse the input module - if you have an example of such a record "in the wild", and you aren't restricted from sharing it, we encourage you to post to the gpsbabel-misc mailing list to contact a developer.

Note that in addition to the .ov2 file, you will need a .bmp file for the icon. It should be 22x22 and 16 colors, and have the same name (not including the extension) as the .ov2 file.

TopoMapPro Places File (tmpro)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

Reads and writes places files for use in TopoMapPro places files [<http://www.topomappro.com>]. As this file type can store links other than web links, anything that is not a http url will be discarded. Note that this does not do datum conversions, so if your input file does not have WGS84/NZGD2000 data, your output file won't either. Colour of waypoint icons defaults to red.

TrackLogs digital mapping (.trl) (dmtlog)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks

This format has the following options: index .

This format can be used to convert files from TrackLogs Digital Mapping [<http://www.tracklogs.co.uk>]. The files have extension .trl and can contain waypoints and tracks.

We have seen three different types of this format. Two are binary and one is an XML based format. All three types are supported by our reader.

Users should note that this format orders waypoints in reverse order within the file. If direction of travel is important to you, consider using the Reverse filter to retain waypoint order.

index option

Index of track (if more than one in source).

Convert track number 'index' from source into dmtlog format.

The known variants of Tracklog 'digital mapping' files supports only one track per file. If you have more than one track in source (f.e MapSource and many others can do such heavy things), you can specify which track should be used for the conversion.

The default index is 1 (the first track of a possible list of tracks).

An example usage you can find at the ignrando format, which uses option index in same manner.

U.S. Census Bureau Tiger Mapping Service (tiger)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

This format has the following options: nolabels, genurl, margin, snlen, oldthresh, oldmarker, newmarker, suppresswhite, unfoundmarker, xpixels, ypixels, iconismarker .

The U.S. Census Bureau provides online mapping facilities. This format is described at: [tiger.census.gov](http://tiger.census.gov/instruct.html) [<http://tiger.census.gov/instruct.html>]. Do notice that this format is not the actual Tiger line mapping records, but rather the interface to their online mapping program.

nolabels option

Suppress labels on generated pins.

This option tells GPSBabel to not generate labels on the pins. If this is true, the description of the incoming waypoints are ignored and not placed on the pins.

genurl option

Generate file with lat/lon for centering map.

genurl is a convenience option for generating the scaling parameters when accessing the Tiger servers. It will output the latitude, longitude, height, and width parameters in a form suitable for use in the URL to generate a map that will hold all the points to be displayed and is suitably scaled and centered.

For example:

```
gpsbabel -i geo -f geocaching.loc -o tiger,genurl=tiger.ctr -F tiger.dat
```

may create tiger.ctr with

```
lat=36.042108&lon=-86.877408&ht=0.161172&wid=0.591771&iwd=768&iht=768
```

After uploading tiger.dat to a public server, a request to

```
http://tiger.census.gov/cgi-bin/mapgen?url=$THATFILE$(cat tiger.ctr)
```

will return a gif file from the tiger server that's suitably scaled.

margin option

Margin for map. Degrees or percentage.

This option specifies a margin around the maps for the genurl options. The margin may be specified in either decimal degrees or as a percentage.

This option is most useful for ensuring there is adequate space for the label around the markers when generating automatically scaled maps.

snlen option

Max shortname length when used with -s.

The snlen option controls the maximum length of names generated by the '-s' option. It's particularly useful in Tiger maps to avoid the amount of clutter generated by potentially lengthy labels on the markers.

oldthresh option

Days after which points are considered old.

This options allows you to control the threshold in days between whether a pin is considered "new" (and thus potentially governed by the 'newmarker' option) or "old" (and thus potentially governed by the 'oldmarker' option).

oldmarker option

Marker type for old points.

This option specifies the pin to be used if a waypoint has a creation time newer than 'oldthresh' days.

The default is "redpin".

newmarker option

Marker type for new points.

This option specifies the pin to be used if a waypoint has a creation time older than 'oldthresh' days.

The default is "greenpin".

suppresswhite option

Suppress whitespace in generated shortnames.

When set, this options tells the '-s' smartname generator to not allow any spaces in the labels generated for markers.

unfoundmarker option

Marker type for unfound points.

Specifies the icon type for unfound geocaches. Default is "bluepin".

xpixels option

Width in pixels of map.

The xpixels argument lets you specify the number of pixels to be generated by the Tiger server along the horizontal axis when using the 'genurl' option.

ypixels option

Height in pixels of map.

The ypixels argument lets you specify the number of pixels to be generated by the Tiger server along the vertical axis when using the 'genurl' option.

iconismarker option

The icon description is already the marker.

This options signifies that the icon in the incoming format is to be used without change in the generated Tiger output file. Without this option, GPSBabel tries to color pins based on their creation time and certain Geocaching traits when available.

Universal csv with field structure in first line (unicsv)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints

- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

This format has the following options: datum, grid, utc, format, filename .

Unicsv examines the first line of a file to determine the field order and field separator in that file. On write, it tries to figure out what data it has and writes headers and all the data it can.

If the first line contains any tabs, the data lines are assumed to be tab separated. Otherwise the fields are assumed to be separated by commas.

The list of keywords include:

alt =	Elevation (in meters) of the point. Add "ft" or "feet" for feet.
arch =	Geocache archived flag
avail =	Geocache available flag
bng_e =	British National Grid's easting
bng =	full coordinate in BNG format (zone easting northing)
bng_pos =	full coordinate in BNG format (zone easting northing)
bng_n =	British National Grid's northing
bng_z =	British National Grid's zone
cadence =	Cadence
comment =	Notes
cont =	Geocache container
cour =	Heading / Course true
date =	Date (yyyy/mm/dd)
depth =	Depth (in meters). Add "ft" or "feet" for feet.
desc =	Description
diff =	Geocache difficulty
ele =	Elevation (in meters) of the point. Add "ft" or "feet" for feet.
e/w =	'e' for eastern hemisphere, 'w' for western
exported =	Geocache export date
found =	Geocache last found date
fix =	3d, 2d, etc.
gcid =	Geocache cache id
geschw =	Geschwindigkeit (speed)
hdop =	Horizontal dilution of precision
head =	Heading / Course true
heart =	Heartrate
height =	Elevation (in meters) of the point
hint =	Geocache cache hint
icon =	Symbol (icon) name
lat =	Latitude
lon =	Longitude
name =	Waypoint name ("Shortname")
n/s =	'n' for northern hemisphere, 's' for southern
notes =	Notes
pdop =	Position dilution of precision
placer =	Geocache placer
placer_id =	Geocache placer id
power =	Cycling power (in Watts)
prox =	Proximity (in meters). Add "ft" or "feet" for feet.
sat =	Number of sats used for fix

```
speed =      Speed
symb =      Symbol (icon) name
tempf =      Temperature (degrees Fahrenheit)
temp =      Temperature (degrees Celsius)
terr =      Geocache terrain
time =      Time (hh:mm:ss[.msec])
type =      Geocache cache type
url =      URL
utc_d =      UTC date
utc_t =      UTC time
utm_c =      UTM zone character
utm_e =      UTM easting
utm =      full coordinate in UTM format (zone zone-ch easting northing)
utm_pos =    full coordinate in UTM format (zone zone-ch easting northing)
utm_n =      UTM northing
utm_z =      UTM zone
vdop =      Vertical dilution of precision
x =      Longitude
x_pos =      Longitude
y =      Latitude
y_pos =      Latitude
z =      Altitude (elevation).  See "elevation".
```

We support some enhanced Garmin attributes. They are also available in gpx, gdb, garmin_gpi and partly garmin_txt. These entities are currently not visible in MapSource™ (6.12.4), but are NOT dropped when working with GDB (version 3) or GPX files.

Please note, that these do NOT provide a geocoding service; don't expect to "convert" a street address to a latitude and longitude.

```
addr =      Street address
city =      City
country =    Country
faci =      Facility (not available in GPX)
phone =     Phone number
post =      Postal code
state =     State
```

Fuller spellings (i.e. "longitude") may be used. You can also use keywords with a whitespace instead of an underscore.

A typical file may be:

```
Name, Latitude, Longitude, Description
GCEBB,35.972033,-87.134700,Mountain Bike Heaven by susy1313
GC1A37,36.090683,-86.679550,The Troll by a182pilot & Family
```

On the output side unicsv writes fixed number of columns (waypoint index, latitude and longitude) followed by a variable column list depending on internal data.

With at least ONE valid timestamp in data a unicsv output may look like that:

```
No,Name,Latitude,Longitude,Description,Date,Time
1,"GCEBB",35.972033,-87.134700,"Mountain Bike Heaven by susy1313",2003/06/29,
2,"GC1A37",36.090683,-86.679550,"The Troll by a182pilot & Family",,
```

datum option

GPS datum (def. WGS 84).

This option specifies the datum to be used on output. Valid values for this option are listed in Appendix A, *Supported Datums*.

grid option

Write position using this grid..

This value specifies the grid to be used on write. It is similar to the grid option of garmin_txt (see Table 3.1, “Grid values for garmin_txt”). The only difference is that unicsv does not write a degree sign (°) into the output file.

Without this option unicsv writes the coordinates as simple numbers like in the samples above.

utc option

Write timestamps with offset x to UTC time.

This option specifies the local time zone to use when writing times. It is specified as an offset from Universal Coordinated Time (UTC) in hours. Valid values are from -23 to +23.

format option

Write name(s) of format(s) from input session(s).

When this option is enabled, we generate an additional 'Format' column. The values of this column are filled with names of previous input formats.

Example 3.36. Example for unicsv format option to write names of input formats.

The next example ...

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f file1.gpx -i gdb -f file2.gdb -o unicsv,format=y -
F result.txt
```

... could produce following output:

```
No,Latitude,Longitude,Name,Description,Symbol,Date,Time,Format
1,51.075139,12.463689,"578","578","Waypoint",2005/04/26,16:27:23,"gdb"
2,51.081104,12.465277,"579","579","Waypoint",2005/04/26,16:27:23,"gdb"
3,50.844126,12.408757,"Gosel","Gosel","Exit",2005/02/26,10:10:47,"gpx"
4,50.654763,12.204957,"Greiz",,"Exit",2005/02/26,09:57:04,"gpx"
```

filename option

Write filename(s) from input session(s).

When this option is enabled, we write an additional column called 'Filename'. The values of this column are filled with filenames of previous input formats.

This can be very helpful for locating specific waypoints (i.e. using the position filter) in more than one file.

Example 3.37. Example for unicsv filename option to write filenames of input formats.

The next example ...

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f file1.gpx -i gdb -f file2.gdb -o unicsv,filename=1  
-F result.txt
```

... could produce following output:

```
No,Latitude,Longitude,Name,Date,Time,Filename  
1,51.075139,12.463689,"578",2005/04/26,16:27:23,"reference/gdb-sample.gdb"  
2,51.081104,12.465277,"579",2005/04/26,16:27:23,"reference/gdb-sample.gdb"  
3,50.844126,12.408757,"580",2005/02/26,10:10:47,"reference/gdb-sample.gpx"  
4,50.654763,12.204957,"581",2005/02/26,09:57:04,"reference/gdb-sample.gpx"
```

Vcard Output (for iPod) (vcard)

This format can...

- write waypoints

This format has the following options: encrypt .

The vCard output is intended to be in a format that enables waypoints to be viewed with an Apple iPod. This is achieved by mapping waypoint fields into vCard fields that can be displayed as 'Contacts' on the iPod. With the iPod mounted as a hard disk (see your iPod manual for instructions), the resulting VCF file should be moved into the iPod 'Contacts' folder. As an alternative, Mac OS X users may prefer to drag the VCF file into their address book and synchronize with the iPod using iSync.

encrypt option

Encrypt hints using ROT13.

By default geocaching hints are unencrypted; use this option to encrypt them.

VidaOne GPS for Pocket PC (.gpb) (vidaone)

This format can...

- read and write tracks

This format has the following options: ver .

This format supports the VidaOne [<http://www.vidaone.com>] GPS for pocket PC GPB file type.

This is have a very simple binary format which stores only the coordinates in the tracklog (.gpb) files.

ver option

Version of VidaOne file to read or write (1 or 2).

This option specifies the data format version for the input and the output file. Valid values are 1 (without altitude) or 2 (with altitude). 1 is the default.

Vito Navigator II tracks (vitosmt)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks
- read and write routes

Vito Navigator II is a Pocket PC GPS application. This format reads a Vito Navigator II .SMT track file and can work in either waypoint or track mode. The speed, heading and Dilution of Position data is written in the notes field.

Support for writing .SMT tracks is very experimental and may crash VitoNavigator II on the Pocket PC.

Vito SmartMap tracks (.vtt) (vitovtt)

This format can...

- read tracks

This format reads the binary (.vtt) track logs recorded by VITO SmartMap for Nokia Series 60 [http://vitotechnology.com/en/products/smartmap_nokia_series60.html] 1.0, a GPS application for smartphones connected to NMEA 0183-compatible Bluetooth GPS receivers. It may work with .vtt files produced by versions of VITO SmartMap for other platforms.

This format was reverse engineered from a .vtt file. Currently, the coordinates, altitude, and time are available for each point recorded in a track. The course speed and heading fields have been identified, but the units are not certain and so those fields are ignored. The rest of the entry has not yet been decoded. The format uses little-endian byte ordering. The application displays metric units by default. Time is UTC.

Table 3.8. Vito SmartMap track file header (8 bytes)

Position	Field info
bytes 0-3	Probably a version field. Int value is 3 in sample file.
bytes 4-7	Number of points in file as int.

Table 3.9. Vito SmartMap track point (32 bytes)

Position	Field info
bytes 0-3	Decimal latitude multiplied by 20000000 as int.
bytes 4-7	Decimal longitude multiplied by 10000000 as int.

Position	Field info
bytes 8-11	Altitude in meters as float.
bytes 12-13	Year, with century, as int.
byte 14	Month, ranging 1-12.
byte 15	Day of month, ranging 1-31.
byte 16	Hour, ranging 0-23.
byte 17	Minute, ranging 0-59.
bytes 18-21	Decimal second multiplied by 30000000 as int.
bytes 22-25	Probably speed in meters per second as float. Ranges 0~3 in file, seems reasonable since sample file was acquired on foot.
bytes 26-27	Probably decimal heading multiplied by something. Ranges between min and max values possible when decoded as integer. Doesn't change when speed field is 0. Doesn't change smoothly, jumps around a bit.
bytes 28-31	Status field of some kind. Changes only twice in file. May contain satellite count or PDOP info, as both are reported by the application's GUI.

WiFiFoFum 2.0 for PocketPC XML (wfff)

This format can...

- read waypoints

This format has the following options: aicicon, aioicon, ahcicon, ahoicon, snmac .

WFFF is the export format for Aspecto Software's WiFiFoFum [<http://www.aspecto-software.com/rw/applications/wififofum/index.html>] 2.0 for Windows Mobile PCs.

It is a simple XML format that is read-only to GPSBabel and stores information about a WiFi stumbling session.

All WiFi-specific elements are written in the description field, similar to the netstumbler format.

aicicon option

Infrastructure closed icon name.

This option lets you specify an icon for infrastructure closed points.

aioicon option

Infrastructure open icon name.

This option lets you specify an icon for infrastructure open points.

ahcicon option

Ad-hoc closed icon name.

This options lets you specify an icon for an Ad-hoc, closed, waypoint.

ahoicon option

Ad-hoc open icon name.

This options lets you specify an icon for an Ad-hoc, open, waypoint.

snmac option

Shortname is MAC address.

This options lets you specify that the shortname of the waypoint is the MAC address.

Wintec TES file (wintec_tes)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read tracks

This format supports Wintec .tec files, such as appear on the Wintec WBT-202™ data logger.

The WinTec WBT-202 stores tracks and waypoints on an internal MICRO-SD Memory card. The log files can be accessed by connecting to an USB host and setting the device into a mass storage device (MSD) mode. To enter this mode, attach it to the computer, then hold the power button until the GPS and Bluetooth LEDs go out. It will then behave like an USB Memory stick. and individual files containing your tracks will show up on the "disk" with names ending in .tes. You can use GPSTabel to read these files directly or copy them to your host computer.

Note that this format is for the TES files on the GPS, it has no relationship to the .TK2 files created by Wintec's Time Machine software for Windows.

Despite the physical similarity to the Wintec WBT-201™, this is believed to be a rather different product. While this GPS probably works fine for realtime tracking over the bluetooth or serial lines (once you have appropriate serial drivers), it's expected to not work with GPSTabel's GPSTabel WBT Protocol module.

Wintec WBT-100/200 Binary File Format (wbt-bin)

This format can...

- read tracks

File protocol for the Wintec WBT-200™ and Wintec WBT-201™ (sometimes called the G-Rays 2™)GPS data loggers. This format reads the binary file format created by Wintec's Windows application.

Wintec WBT-201 [<http://www.semsons.com/wiwbmu3gpsre2.html>]

Example 3.38. Command showing conversion of a Wintec binary file to GPX

```
gpsbabel -i wbt-bin -f tracks.bin -o gpx -F out.gpx
```


Wintec WBT-100/200 GPS Download (wbt)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read tracks

This format has the following options: erase .

Serial download protocol for the Wintec WBT-200™ and Wintec WBT-201™ Wintec WBT-1000™ GPS data loggers. Although untested it is expected that this will also support the WBT-100.

Wintec WBT-201 [<http://www.semsons.com/wiwbmu3gpsre2.html>]

Example 3.39. Command showing WBT-200 download and erase over Bluetooth on Mac OS X

```
gpsbabel -t -w -i wbt,erase -f /dev/cu.WBT200-SPPslave-1 -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

Internally, this is actually a serial device that has a serial/USB adapter built into it. It uses the CP210x chip by Silicon labs. You will probably need a driver for this chip. The product ships with one for Windows. The Linux 210x driver seems to work fine. Mac users will need to download the Mac driver for CP210x [http://www.silabs.com/tgwWebApp/public/web_content/products/Microcontrollers/USB/en/mcu_vcp.htm].

GPSSbabel does not try to offer an interface to configure these units. That is left to the Windows software that comes with it or tools like the WBT 201 Viewer [<http://www.daria.co.uk/gps>] for Mac OS/X and Linux.

erase option

Erase device data after download.

This option erases the track log from the device after download.

Wintec WBT-201/G-Rays 2 Binary File Format (wbt-tk1)

This format can...

- read tracks

File protocol for the Wintec WBT-201 / G-Rays 2™ GPS data logger. This format reads the binary file format created by Wintec's Time Machine X application.

Wintec WBT-201 [<http://www.semsons.com/wiwbmu3gpsre2.html>]

Example 3.40. Command showing conversion of a Wintec binary file to GPX

```
gpsbabel -w -t -i wbt-tk1 -f tracks.tk1 -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

XAiOX iTrackU Logger (itracku)

This format can...

- read waypoints
- read tracks

This format has the following options: backup, new .

Serial download protocol for the XAiOX iTrackU BLUETOOTH GPS-RECEIVER SiRF III [http://www.xaiox.com/itracku_sirf3.htm]TM data logger.

Example 3.41. Command showing a download from itracku connected to com14.

```
gpsbabel -i itracku -f com14 -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

Use auto: as input filename to let gpsbabel detect the serial port to which the logger is connected.

Example 3.42. Command showing a download from itracku with automatic port detection.

```
gpsbabel -i itracku -f auto: -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

backup option

Appends the input to a backup file.

Specifies a backup file for the binary logger data. New waypoints from the logger will be appended to an existing backup file. This allows you to create "endless" binary logger files which, for example, could contain the waypoint data of a whole year.

The backup file can be read with gpsbabel by using the itracku format.

Example 3.43. Download from the data logger while and append the new binary logger data to a backup file. Read the contents of the backup file.

```
gpsbabel -i itracku,auto,backup=itracku.bak -f dummy -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

```
gpsbabel -i itracku -f itracku.bak -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

new option

Only waypoints that are not the backup file.

Will only pass waypoints along to filters and output formats that are not new, i.e. that are not already stored in the backup file. This option can only be used with the backup option.

Using this option allows you to output the waypoints of your latest trip with gpsbabel while keeping an endless log of all waypoints in the backup file.

Example 3.44. Download from the data logger and append the new logger data to a backup file. Output only the new waypoints.

```
gpsbabel -i itracku,auto,backup=itracku.bak,new -f dummy -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

XAiOX iTrackU Logger Binary File Format (itracku-bin)

This format can...

- read and write waypoints
- read and write tracks

This format has the following options: backup, new .

Reads the binary format of the XAiOX iTrackU BLUETOOTH GPS-RECEIVER SiRF III [http://www.xaiox.com/itracku_sirf3.htm]TM data logger.

Example 3.45. Command showing reading an itracku data file.

```
gpsbabel -i itracku-bin -f itracku.bin -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

backup option

Appends the input to a backup file.

Providing a filename to this option will append the input to a backup file.

new option

Only waypoints that are not the backup file.

When used in conjunction with the "backup" option to this format, it will process only waypoints that don't already exist in the backup file.

Yahoo Geocode API data (yahoo)

This format can...

- read waypoints

This format has the following options: addrsep .

This format reads output from the Yahoo geocoding API [<http://developer.yahoo.com/maps/rest/V1/geocode.html>]. This feature of GPSTabel makes it easy to get geocoded results from Yahoo into your favorite mapping program, GPS receiver, or other format.

addrsep option

String to separate concatenated address fields (default=", ").

This option specifies the string GPSBabel should use to separate the parts of the street address. Since most other formats supported by GPSBabel do not support street addresses, the street address fields from the Yahoo file are concatenated into the waypoint "notes" field.

The default value for this option is a comma followed by a space (" ").

Chapter 4. Data Filters

GPSTabel supports data filtering. Data filters are invoked from the command line via the '-x' option. It should be noted that data filters are invoked in the internal pipeline at the point that corresponds to their position on the command. This implies that specifying a filter before reading any data ('-x <filter> -f <file>'), despite being legal, will not have any effect. The advantage is that filters can be used intermittently between several variations of input and output functions. It should also be noted that filtering data from different input types can sometimes produce undesirable results due to differences in the native data formats.

Beware that most filters only apply to a certain kind of data. This is usually indicated below by referring to points, tracks or routes in the first sentence which describes each filter or in the table at [gpsbabel.org](http://www.gpsbabel.org/capabilities.html) [<http://www.gpsbabel.org/capabilities.html>] .

Add points before and after bends in routes (bend)

The bend filter modifies each route replacing each point inside a curve with two points: one at a given distance in the direction of the previous point, and another at the same distance in the direction of the next point in the route. It only replaces points where there is a change in heading big enough.

When creating a route, points are usually created inside curves or intersections. That means that, while navigating that route using a GPS unit, the course pointer would aim to the inside of that curve or intersection, and only when you have passed that point will the GPS aim to the next waypoint in the route. This behaviour is useful in marine navigation but when biking, for instance, it may be a bit late to decide where to turn to in an intersection.

This filter tries to solve that creating a waypoint before and after where there is a change in direction. That way, the course pointer will point to the direction you should turn to ahead in time.

For this filter to work correctly, the route should be simple enough that there is only one waypoint inside each curve or intersection. Because of that, it is usually a good idea to use the simplify filter before this one.

This command line reads route.gpx and replaces each point with other two points: one 25 metres before and another 25 metres after the original point. It replaces a point only if there is a change of direction larger than 5 degrees.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f route.gpx -x bend,distance=25,interpolate,minangle=5  
-o gpx -F newroute.gpx
```

distance option

Distance to the bend in meters where the new points will be added.

Distance in meters to the original point where the new points will be added.

The new points will be created at this distance. The first one in the direction of the previous point, and the second one in the direction of the next point in the route.

minangle option

Minimum bend angle in degrees.

Minimum curve angle in degrees.

The substitution will only be made if the change in the heading is greater than this value. This avoids replacing a point if the GPS unit is already pointing in the correct direction, or if the route reaches a certain point and goes back the same road.

Include Only Points Inside Polygon (polygon)

The polygon filter includes points if they are inside of a polygon. A polygon file looks like an arc file, except that the arc it describes must be a closed cycle. That is, for a simple polygon, the first and last points must be the same. Here's a square:

```
# A square (not really) polygon
41.0000      -85.0000
41.0000      -86.0000
42.0000      -86.0000
42.0000      -85.0000
41.0000      -85.0000
```

Polygons may include islands and holes. To include an island or a hole, just append it to the main polygon.

```
# A square polygon with a triangular hole
41.0000      -85.0000
41.0000      -86.0000
42.0000      -86.0000
42.0000      -85.0000
41.0000      -85.0000
# The hole begins here
41.5000      -85.5000
41.6000      -85.5000
41.6000      -85.6000
41.5000      -85.5000
```

As with the arc filter, you define a polygon by giving the name of the file that contains it, using the `file` option.

Note that this filter currently will not work properly if your polygon contains one or both poles or if it spans the line of 180 degrees east or west longitude.

Example 4.1. Using the polygon filter

Suppose you have a polygon file that defines the border of your county, called `mycounty.txt`. This command line will give you only the points in your county:

```
gpsbabel -i geo -f 1.loc -x polygon,file=mycounty.txt -o mapsend -F 2.wpt
```

Example 4.2. Using the polygon and arc filters to find points in or nearly in a polygon

Because the polygon and arc filters use the same file format, you can use them together to find all points that are "in or nearly in" a polygon. This can be useful if your waypoints or the boundaries of your polygon

are not quite perfect, so you want to provide a buffer zone around it in case there are points nearby that should be in the polygon but aren't quite.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f points.gpx -x stack,push -x polygon,file=mycounty.txt
-x stack,swap -x arc,file=mycounty.txt,distance=1k -x stack,pop,append
-x duplicate,shortname -o gpx -F nearmycounty.gpx
```

This command makes a copy of the points, finds the ones that are in your county, swaps that result with the copy of the original set of points, finds the ones from that set that are within 1 km of the border of the county, puts the two lists together, and then filters out any points that appear twice (This step is necessary because points inside the county but near the county line will be kept by both the polygon and the arc filter.)

file option

File containing vertices of polygon.

This option is required.

This option specifies the name of the file containing the polygon to use for filtering. The format of the file is as described above.

GPSTabel supports converting any route or track to a file usable by this filter; simply read it in the normal way and write it using the arc file format. Afterward, you will need to make sure that the first point and the last point in the file are the same, as the polygon filter depends on that. You can do so with any text editor.

exclude option

Exclude points inside the polygon.

When this option is specified, the usual sense of the polygon filter is reversed. That is, points that are inside the polygon are discarded while points that are further away are kept.

Include Only Points Within Distance of Arc (arc)

This filter keeps or removes waypoints based on their proximity to an arc, which is a series of connected line segments similar to a route or a track but without any associated data other than the coordinates. Optionally, it can move each non-deleted waypoint over the closest segment of the arc.

The arc may be defined in a file whose name must be provided with the `file`, or the tracks or routes that have already been read. That file contains pairs of coordinates for the vertices of the arc, one coordinate pair per line. Comments may be included by preceding them with a '#' character. An arc file looks something like this sample:

```
# Lima Road/SR3 north of Fort Wayne, Indiana
41.150064468 -85.166207433
41.150064468 -85.165371895
41.149034500 -85.165157318
41.147832870 -85.164771080
```

```
41.146631241    -85.164384842
41.144270897    -85.163655281
41.141953468    -85.162882805
```

An arc file may optionally contain gaps in the arc. You may specify such a gap by inserting a line containing "#break" either on a line by itself or after the coordinates of the starting point of the new arc segment.

Example 4.3. Using the arc filter

Assuming the arc above is in a file called `lima_rd.txt`, the following command line would include only points within one mile of the section of Lima Road covered by the arc.

```
gpsbabel -i geo -f 1.loc -x arc,file=lima_rd.txt,distance=1 -o mapsend
-F 2.wpt
```

file option

File containing vertices of arc.

This option specifies the name of the file containing the arc to use for filtering. The format of the file is as described above.

GPSTabel supports converting any route or track to a file usable by this filter; simply read it in the normal way and write it using the arc file format.

rte option

Route(s) are vertices of arc.

trk option

Track(s) are vertices of arc.

distance option

Maximum distance from arc.

This option is not required, but if it is not specified the distance defaults to zero miles, which isn't very useful.

This option specifies the maximum distance a point may be from the arc without being discarded. Points that are closer to the arc are kept, while points that are further away are discarded.

Distances may be specified in miles (3M) or kilometers (5K). If no units are specified, the distance is assumed to be in miles.

exclude option

Exclude points close to the arc.

When this option is specified, the usual sense of the arc filter is reversed. That is, points that are closer than `distance` are discarded while points that are further away are kept.

points option

Use distance from vertices not lines.

When this option is specified, only points that are within the specified distance of one of the vertices of the arc are kept. This differs from the normal mode of operation in that in the normal mode, points that are close to the lines between points are also kept.

This option makes the arc filter act like a multi-point version of the radius filter.

project option

Move waypoints to its projection on lines or vertices.

Include Only Points Within Radius (radius)

This filter includes or excludes waypoints based on their proximity to a central point. All waypoints more than the specified distance from the specified point will be removed from the dataset.

By default, all remaining points are sorted so that points closer to the center appear earlier in the output file.

Example 4.4. Using the radius filter to find points close to a given point

This example command line would include only points within 1 1/2 miles of N30.000 W 90.000

```
gpsbabel -i geo -f 1.loc -x radius,distance=1.5M,lat=30.0,lon=-90.0 -  
o mapsend -F 2.wpt
```

lat option

Latitude for center point (D.DDDDD).

This option is required.

This option specifies the latitude of the central point in decimal degrees. South latitudes should be expressed as a negative number. Valid values for this option are from -90 to 90.

lon option

Longitude for center point (D.DDDDD).

This option is required.

This option specifies the longitude of the central point in decimal degrees. West longitudes should be expressed as a negative number. Valid values for this option are from -180 to 180.

distance option

Maximum distance from center.

This option is required.

This option specifies the maximum distance a point may be from the central point in order to remain in the dataset. Points closer than this distance will be kept and points further away will be removed (unless the `exclude` option is specified.)

Distances may be expressed in miles (3M) or kilometers (4K). If no units are provided, the distance is assumed to be in miles.

exclude option

Exclude points close to center.

If this option is included, the action of the radius filter will be reversed: points within the given distance will be removed, and points further away will be kept.

nosort option

Inhibit sort by distance to center.

If this option is specified, the radius filter will not sort the remaining points by distance from the center. They will remain in whatever order they were originally.

maxcount option

Output no more than this number of points.

This option specifies the maximum number of points that the radius filter may keep. If there are more than this number of points within the specified distance of the center, the more distant points will be discarded even though they are within the specified distance. If this option is not specified, all points are kept regardless of how many there are.

Note that if the `nosort` option is also specified, this option will instead keep points based on their position within the input file rather than on their distance from the center. This may or may not be what you want.

Note, too, that this option may be used with the `exclude` option, but the results might not be what you expect. In particular, the results will not be the same as if you had kept all of the points you'd otherwise throw away. You will still get no more than `maxcount` points, but they will all be at least `distance` away from the center. (And possibly sorted.)

asroute option

Put resulting waypoints in route of this name.

This option specifies the name of a route. If this option is specified, the radius filter puts all points that are kept into a route with the given name. The order of points in the route is by distance from the center (unless the `nosort` option is also specified.)

Note that this route is not necessarily the most efficient route to visit all of the points. In fact, for some data sets, it might be the least efficient route.

Interpolate between trackpoints (interpolate)

This filter modifies any tracks so that either the distance or the time between consecutive points is no less than the specified interval. Where points are missing, the filter fills them in by following a straight

line (actually a great circle) between the adjacent points. You must specify either the `distance` or the `time` option.

Example 4.5. Using the interpolate filter

This command line reads `track.gpx` and inserts points wherever two adjacent trackpoints are more than 10 seconds apart:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f track.gpx -x interpolate,time=10 -o gpx -F newtrack.gpx
```

This command reads `track.gpx` and inserts points wherever two adjacent trackpoints are more than 15 kilometers apart:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f track.gpx -x interpolate,distance=15k -o gpx -F newtrack.gpx
```

This command reads `track.gpx` and inserts points wherever two adjacent trackpoints are more than 2 miles apart:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f track.gpx -x interpolate,distance=2m -o gpx -F newtrack.gpx
```

time option

Time interval in seconds.

This option specifies the maximum allowable time interval between points in the track. If two points in the track are further apart than this value, new points will be inserted between them.

This value is always specified in units of seconds.

Either this option or the `distance` must be specified.

distance option

Distance interval in miles or kilometers.

This option specifies the maximum allowable distance between points in the track. If two points in the track are further apart than this value, new points will be inserted between them.

This value may be specified in units of miles (3M) or kilometers (5K). If no units are specified, the units are assumed to be miles.

Either this option or the `time` must be specified.

route option

Interpolate routes instead.

If this option is specified, the interpolate filter interpolates routes rather than tracks. Because route points do not have time stamps, it is an error to use this option with the `time` option.

Manipulate altitudes (height)

The height filter allows the correction of altitude values. At least one popular gps logger does store the ellipsoidal height (sum of the height above mean sea level and the height of the geoid above the WGS84 ellipsoid) instead of the height above sea level, as it can be found on maps. The height filter allows for the correction of these altitude values. This filter supports two options: `wgs84toms1` and `add`. At least one of these options is required, both can be combined.

Example 4.6. This option subtracts the WGS84 geoid height from every altitude. For GPS receivers like the iBlue747 the result is the height above mean sea level.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f in.gpx -x height,wgs84toms1 -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

The coordinates and altitude values must be based on the WGS84 ellipsoid for this option to produce sensible results

Example 4.7. This option adds a constant value to every altitude.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f in.gpx -x height,add=10.2f -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

You can specify negative numbers to subtract the value. If no unit is specified meters are assumed. For feet you can attach an "f" to the value.

add option

Adds a constant value to every altitude (meter, append "f" (x.xxf) for feet).

Adds a constant value to every altitude. You can specify negative numbers to subtract the value.

If no unit is specified, (m)eters are assumed. You can override this by attaching a "f" for feet to the number.

wgs84toms1 option

Converts WGS84 ellipsoidal height to orthometric height (MSL).

Subtracts the WGS84 geoid height from every altitude.

For GPS receivers like the iBlue747 this corrects the logged altitudes to height above mean sea level.

Manipulate track lists (track)

WARNING: This filter always drops empty tracks.

This filter performs various operations on track data.

move option

Correct trackpoint timestamps by a delta.

This option changes the time of all trackpoints. This might be useful if your track must be moved by one or more hours because of an incorrect time zone.

Example 4.8. Time-shifting a track with the track filter

The following command line will shift all tracks to be one hour later.

```
gpsbabel -t -i gpx -f in.gpx -x track,move=+1h -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

pack option

Pack all tracks into one.

This option causes all tracks to be appended to one another to form a single track. This option does not work if any two tracks overlap in time; in that case, consider using the `merge` option.

This option is most useful for rejoining tracks that might have been interrupted by an equipment malfunction or an overnight stop.

If no other option is given to the track filter, this option is assumed.

split option

Split by date or time interval (see README).

The input track will be split into several tracks depending on date of track points. If there is more than one track, use the `pack` option before using this. To split a single tracks into separate tracks for each day and name them, use this:

```
gpsbabel -t -i gpx -f in.gpx -x track,split,title="ACTIVE LOG # %Y%m %d" -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

If the input has multiple tracks, pack them together before splitting them back apart per day thusly:

```
gpsbabel -t -i gpx -f in.gpx -x track,pack,split,title="ACTIVE LOG # %D" -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

Additionally you can add an interval to the `split` option. With this the track will be split if the time between two points is greater than this parameter. The interval must be numeric and can be in days, hours, minutes or seconds, expressed as one of the character "d", "h", "m", or "s". If no trailing character is present, the units are assumed to be in seconds.

For example, to split a track based on an four hour interval, use this:

```
gpsbabel -t -i gpx -f in.gpx -x track,pack,split=4h,title="LOG # %c" -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

sdistance option

Split by distance.

The input track will be split into several tracks if the distance between successive track points is greater than the distance given as a parameter. The distance must be numeric and can be in miles or kilometers,

expressed as one of the character "k", or "m". If `sdistance` is given no parameters, this option has the same effect as the `split` option without parameters. If there is more than one track, use the `pack` option before using this.

For example, to split the track if the distance between points is greater than 100 meters, use this:

```
gpsbabel -t -i gpx -f in.gpx -x track,pack,sdistance=0.1k" -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

The `sdistance` option can be combined with the `split` option. The track then will be split only if both time and distance interval exceeds the supplied values. This technique can be used to filter out gaps from the tracklog. The gap is kept only if the gps device is without signal for longer time than that given and during that time it moves a distance over that given. This example splits the track if the device is without signal for at least 5 minutes and during this time moves more than 300 meters:

```
gpsbabel -t -i gpx -f in.gpx -x track,pack,sdistance=0.3k,split=5m -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

merge option

Merge multiple tracks for the same way.

This option puts all track points from all tracks into a single track and sorts them by time stamp. Points with identical time stamps will be dropped.

Example 4.9. Merging tracks with the track filter

Suppose you want to merge tracks recorded with two different GPS devices at the same time. To do that, use this command line:

```
gpsbabel -t -i gpx -f john.gpx -i gpx -f doe.gpx -x track,merge,title="COMBINED LOG" -o gpx -F john_doe.gpx
```

name option

Use only track(s) where title matches given name.

With the `name` option you can filter out a track by title.

The comparison is always non-case-sensitive. Wildcards are allowed.

start option

Use only track points after this timestamp.

This option is used along with the `stop` to discard trackpoints that were recorded outside of a specific period of time. This option specifies the beginning of the time period.

If this option is not specified, the time period is assumed to begin at the dawn of time or January 1, 1970, whichever was later. The time for this option is expressed in UTC.

The value of this option must be in the form of YYYYMMDDHHMMSS, but it is not necessary to specify the smaller time units if they are not needed. That is, if you only care about points logged between 10 AM and 6 PM on a given date, you need not specify the minutes or seconds.

Example 4.10. Extracting a period of time with the track filter

To get only the parts of a track that were mapped on 20 July 2005 between 10 AM and 6 PM, use this command line:

```
gpsbabel -t -i gpx -f in.gpx -x track,start=2005072010,stop=2005072018
-o gpx -F out.gpx
```

stop option

Use only track points before this timestamp.

This option is used in conjunction with the `start` option to discard all trackpoints outside of a given period of time. This option defines the end of the time period.

If this option is not specified, the time period is assumed to end at the end of civilization as we know it or the year 2038, whichever comes first. The time for this option is expressed in UTC.

See the `start` option for the format of this value and an example of usage.

title option

Basic title for new track(s).

This option specifies a title for tracks generated by the track filter. By default, the title of the new track is composed of the start time of the track appended to this value.

If this value contains a percent (%) character, it is treated as a format string for the POSIX `strftime` function, allowing custom time-based track names.

fix option

Synthesize GPS fixes (PPS, DGPS, 3D, 2D, NONE).

This option sets the GPS fix status for all trackpoints to the specified value. Valid values for this option are PPS, DGPS, 3D, 2D, or NONE.

This option is most useful when converting from a format that doesn't contain GPS fix status to one that requires it.

course option

Synthesize course.

This option computes (or recomputes) a value for the GPS heading at each trackpoint. This is most useful with trackpoints from formats that don't support heading information or for trackpoints synthesized by the interpolate filter. The heading at each trackpoint is simply the course from the previous trackpoint in the track. The first trackpoint in each track is arbitrarily assigned a heading of 0 degrees.

speed option

Synthesize speed.

This option computes a value for the GPS speed at each trackpoint. This is most useful with trackpoints from formats that don't support speed information or for trackpoints synthesized by the interpolate filter. The speed at each trackpoint is the average speed from the previous trackpoint (distance divided by time). The first trackpoint in each track is assigned a speed of "unknown."

seg2trk option

Split track at segment boundaries into multiple tracks.

This option splits tracks at segment boundaries into multiple tracks. This is useful to restore the behaviour of GPSTracker versions up to 1.3.6 which didn't support track segment markers and automatically put each segment into a separate track.

trk2seg option

Merge tracks inserting segment separators at boundaries.

This option merges multiple tracks, inserting segment separators at track boundaries. It expects the tracks to already be in the right order for merging, i.e. it does not check timestamps and reorder track points so that their timestamps are monotonically increasing.

segment option

segment tracks with abnormally long gaps.

faketime option

Add specified timestamp to each trackpoint.

This option assigns a time value to each trackpoint.

The value of this option must be in the form of fYYYYMMDDHHMMSS+SS.

The parameter f (force) is optional and means that the time value of each trackpoint is replaced. If f is not specified, the time value of each trackpoint is only replaced when the trackpoint contains no time value.

YYYYMMDDHHMMSS is the pattern for the timestamp and is required.

The plus sign is the delimiter between the timestamp and the step time in seconds. The first trackpoint receives the time value of the timestamp and each following trackpoint receives the timestamp incremented by the step time. The specification of the steptime is optional.

The parameter was added because some software products (e.g. garmin training center) require a time value for each trackpoint.

Example 4.11. Replace time values of a track

Replace all time values with new time values. Start at the 5 th of July, 2010 at 8 PM and increment 2 seconds between each trackpoint:


```
gpsbabel -i kml -f in.kml -x track,faketime=f20100705200000+2 -o gtrnctr  
-F out.tcx
```

Example 4.12. Add time values to a track

Add a time value to a trackpoint, if the trackpoint contains no time value. Start at the 6 th of May, 2010 at 6 AM and increment 5 seconds between each trackpoint:

```
gpsbabel -i kml -f in.kml -x track,faketime=20100506060000+5 -o gtrnctr  
-F out.tcx
```

discard option

Discard track points without timestamps during merge.

This option is used in conjunction with the merge option to discard track points with missing timestamps instead of aborting with the "Found track point at lat,lon without time!" error.

Example 4.13. Merging tracks with missing timestamps with the track filter

Suppose you want to merge tracks that may have missing timestamps. To do that, use this command line:

```
gpsbabel -t -i gpx -f john.gpx -f doe.gpx -x track,merge,discard -o  
gpx -F john_doe.gpx
```

Rearrange waypoints by resorting (sort)

This filter sorts waypoints into alphabetical order by the selected field. You must specify exactly one of the options.

gcid option

Sort by numeric geocache ID.

If the data contains Groundspeak geocache IDs, this option causes the waypoints to be sorted in alphabetical order by geocache ID.

This option is not valid in combination with any other option.

shortname option

Sort by waypoint short name.

This option causes the waypoints to be sorted in alphabetical order by short name.

This option is not valid in combination with any other option.

description option

Sort by waypoint description.

This option causes the waypoints to be sorted in alphabetical order by description.

This option is not valid in combination with any other option.

time option

Sort by time.

This option causes the waypoints to be sorted in chronological order by creation time.

This option is not valid in combination with any other option.

Remove all waypoints, tracks, or routes (nuketypes)

There are three main types of data that GPSTabel deals with: waypoints, tracks, and routes. The nuketypes filter allows removing all the data of any or all of those three types.

Example 4.14. Filtering data types with nuketypes

If you have a GPX file that contains routes, tracks, and waypoints and you want a GPX file that contains only tracks, you may use this filter to remove the waypoints and the routes with this command:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f bigfile.gpx -x nuketypes,waypoints,routes -o gpx -F trackonly.gpx
```

waypoints option

Remove all waypoints from data stream.

This option causes the nuketypes filter to discard all waypoints that are not associated with a track or route.

tracks option

Remove all tracks from data stream.

This option causes the nuketypes filter to discard all track data.

routes option

Remove all routes from data stream.

This option causes the nuketypes filter to discard all route data.

Remove Duplicates (duplicate)

The duplicate filter is designed to remove duplicate points based on their short name (traditionally a waypoint's name on the GPS receiver), and/or their location (to a precision of 6 decimals). This filter supports two options that specify how duplicates will be recognized, `shortname` and `location`. Generally, at least one of these options is required.

Example 4.15. Using the duplicate filter to suppress points with the same name and location

This command line removes points that have duplicate short names and duplicate locations. The result would be a gpx file that more than likely contains only unique points and point data.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f 1.gpx -f 2.gpx -x duplicate,location,shortname -o  
gpx -F merged_with_no_dupes.gpx
```

shortname option

Suppress duplicate waypoints based on name.

This option is the one most often used with the duplicate filter. This option instructs the duplicate filter to remove any waypoints that share a short name with a waypoint that has come before. This option might be used to remove duplicates if you are merging two datasets that were each created in part from a common ancestor dataset.

location option

Suppress duplicate waypoint based on coords.

This option causes the duplicate filter to remove any additional waypoint that has the same coordinates (to six decimal degrees) as a waypoint that came before. This option may be used to remove duplicate waypoints if the names are not expected to be the same. It also might be used along with the `shortname` option to remove duplicate waypoints if the names of several unrelated groups of waypoints might be the same.

all option

Suppress all instances of duplicates.

When this option is specified, GPSTabel will remove all instances of a duplicated waypoint, not just the second and subsequent instances. If your input file contains waypoints A, B, B, and C, the output file will contain waypoints A, B, and C without the `all` option, or just A and C with the `all` option.

Example 4.16. Using the duplicate filter to implement an "ignore list."

This option may be used to implement an "ignore list." In the following example, the duplicate filter is used to remove a list of waypoints to be ignored from a larger collection of waypoints:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f waypoints.gpx -i csv -f to_ignore.csv -x  
duplicate,shortname,all -o gpx -F filtered.gpx
```

correct option

Use coords from duplicate points.

This option is used to change the locations of waypoints without losing any of the other associated information. When this option is specified, the latitude and longitude from later duplicates will replace the latitude and longitude in the original waypoint.

As an example, this option may be used to adjust the locations of "puzzle" geocaches in a Groundspeak pocket query:

Example 4.17. Using the duplicate filter to correct the locations of "puzzle" geocaches

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f 43622.gpx -i csv -f corrections.csv -x
duplicate,shortname,correct -o gpx -F 43622-corrected.gpx
```

After this command is run, the waypoints in the output file will have all of the descriptive information from 43622.gpx, but waypoints that were also found in corrections.csv will have their coordinates replaced with the coordinates from that file.

Remove Points Within Distance (position)

This filter removes points based on their proximity to each other. A point is removed if it is within the specified distance of a point that has come before.

Example 4.18. Using the position filter to suppress close points

The following command removes multiple points that are within one foot of each other, leaving just one.

```
gpsbabel -i geo -f 1.loc -f 2.loc -x position,distance=1f -o mapsend
-F 3.wpt
```

distance option

Maximum positional distance.

This option specifies the minimum allowable distance between two points. If two points are closer than this distance, only one of them is kept.

Distances may be expressed in feet (30f) or meters (10m). If no unit is specified, the distance is assumed to be in feet.

all option

Suppress all points close to other points.

This option causes the position filter to remove all points that are within the specified distance of one another, rather than leaving just one of them.

This option may be used to entirely remove clusters of points.

time option

Maximum time in seconds between two points.

Specifies the maximum time in seconds between any two points. If the time difference is larger than what's specified here, the points will not be discarded.

This is useful if you have multiple tracks of the same course and you'd like the filter to consider the tracks the same.

Remove unreliable points with high hdop or vdop (discard)

This filter is used to "fix" unreliable GPS data by discarding points that are believed to be unreliable. You may specify an HDOP and/or VDOP above a specified limit, a minimum number of satellites that must have been in view for a fix to be considered, or both.

HDOP and VDOP are measures of the best possible horizontal or vertical precision for a given configuration of GPS satellites. Higher numbers indicate a higher dilution of precision and therefore mathematically less useful.

Example 4.19. Using the discard filter for HDOP and VDOP.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f in.gpx -x discard,hdop=10,vdop=20,hdopandvdop -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

You may specify a minimum number of satellites.

Example 4.20. Using the discard filter to require at least three satellites.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f in.gpx -x discard,sat=3 -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

Contributed by Tobias Minich and Serge Droz.

hdop option

Suppress waypoints with higher hdop.

This option specifies the maximum allowable Horizontal Dilution of Precision (HDOP). By default, any point with an HDOP in excess of this value will be discarded regardless of its VDOP, but see `hdopandvdop`.

vdop option

Suppress waypoints with higher vdop.

This option specifies the maximum allowable Vertical Dilution of Precision (VDOP). By default, any point with an VDOP in excess of this value will be discarded regardless of its HDOP, but see `hdopandvdop`.

hdopandvdop option

Link hdop and vdop suppression with AND.

If this option is used, only points that exceed both the maximum allowable HDOP and the maximum allowable VDOP will be discarded. This option requires that both the `hdop` and `vdop` options be specified.

sat option

Minimum sats to keep waypoints.

This option specifies the minimum required number of satellites.

fixnone option

Suppress waypoints without fix.

This option is similar to the 'sat' option. There are times when some GPSes will know how many satellites are in view, but not yet computed a valid fix. This option allows you to discard those points.

fixunknown option

Suppress waypoints with unknown fix.

This option is similar to the 'sat' option. Some GPSes will log points with a fix value of 'unknown'. This option allows you to discard those points.

elemen option

Suppress waypoints below given elevation in meters.

This option drops waypoints with an altitude lower than the specified value (in meters). Although GPS altitude isn't very accurate, GPS devices may log faulty waypoints from time to time, such as when near tall buildings. Elevation values that are way off may signify such waypoints. Use this option to filter to toss known rogue points.

elemax option

Suppress waypoints above given elevation in meters.

This option drops waypoints with an altitude higher than the specified value (in meters). See elemen for an explanation why this may be useful.

Reverse stops within routes (reverse)

The reverse filter is used to reverse tracks and routes. It's mostly useful for those few formats where track/route sequence matters and there isn't a way to reverse them using the program itself.

The reversal is performed in the laziest way possible. Timestamps are kept with the original waypoints so the resulting track or route will have the interesting characteristic that time runs backwards. This tends to make Magellan Mapsend, in particular, do a weird thing and place each waypoint on a separate day.

Additionally, if you're using this to reverse a route that navigates, say, an exit ramp or a one way street, you will be in for unpleasant ride. application cares about timestamps

Save and restore waypoint lists (stack)

This filter is designed to solve advanced problems that involve shuffling multiple lists of waypoints, tracks, or routes.

The stack filter can be used to save the current state of the entire collection of data. That state is placed on top of a stack of collections, so you can simultaneously have as many stored collections of data as you can fit in your computer's memory.

The stack filter can be used in conjunction with other filters to implement a "union" or "logical or" functionality. The basic idea is to use the stack to store copies of the original list of waypoints, then use the 'swap' function to replace each copy with a filtered list. Finally, append all of the filtered lists to create one big list, which is then output. The following example finds a list of all points that are either inside county A or inside county B. Any points that are inside both counties are duplicated (but the duplicates can be removed with the DUPLICATE filter; see above.)

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f in.gpx -x stack,push,copy -x
polygon,file=county_a.txt -x stack,swap -x polygon,file=county_b.txt -
x stack,pop,append -o gpx -F out.gpx
```

This example reads a large list of waypoints and extracts the points within 20 miles of each of two cities, writing the waypoint descriptions into two different PalmDoc files and exporting all of the points to the GPS receiver:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f indiana.gpx -x
stack,push,copy -x radius,lat=41.0765,lon=-85.1365,distance=20m -
o palmdoc,dbname=Fort\ Wayne -F fortwayne.pdb -x
stack,swap -x radius,lat=39.7733,lon=-86.1433,distance=20m -o
palmdoc,dbname=Indianapolis -F indianapolis.pdb -x stack,pop,append -
o magellan -F fwaind.wpt
```

push option

Push waypoint list onto stack.

This is one of three "primary" options to the stack filter.

When this option is specified, the current state is pushed onto the top of the stack. By default, the current state is then cleared, but the `copy` option can be used to cause it to be saved.

pop option

Pop waypoint list from stack.

This is one of three "primary" options to the stack filter.

This option "pops" the collection of data from the top of the stack. By default, the saved state replaces the current state, but see the `discard` and `append` options for alternatives.

swap option

Swap waypoint list with <depth> item on stack.

This is one of three "primary" options to the stack filter.

When this option is specified, the current state is swapped with a saved state from the stack. By default, it is swapped with the top of the stack, but the `depth` can be used to specify a different saved state.

copy option

(push) Copy waypoint list.

This option is only valid when used with the `push` option. When this option is specified, a copy of the current state is pushed onto the stack but the current state is left unchanged. Otherwise, the push operation clears the current data collection.

append option

(pop) Append list.

This option is only valid in conjunction with the `pop`. When it is specified, the topmost collection of data from the stack is appended to the current collection of data.

discard option

(pop) Discard top of stack.

This option is only valid when used with the `pop` option. When this option is specified, the popped state is discarded and the current state remains unchanged.

replace option

(pop) Replace list (default).

This option is only valid when used with the `pop` option. This is the default behavior of the `pop` option, so you should never need to specify it, but it is included for the sake of readability. When this option is specified, the popped state replaces the current state.

depth option

(swap) Item to use (default=1).

This option is only valid when used along with the `swap` option. If specified, it indicates which item on the stack should be swapped with the current state. The default value is 1, which corresponds to the top of the stack.

Simplify routes (simplify)

The Simplify filter is used to simplify routes and tracks for use with formats that limit the number of points they can contain or just to reduce the complexity of a route.

The filter attempts to remove points from each route until the number of points or the error is within the given bounds, while also attempting to preserve the shape of the original route as much as possible.

The quality of the results will vary depending on the density of points in the original route and the length of the original route.

For example, suppose you have a route from Street Atlas 2003 that you wish to use with a Magellan GPS receiver that only supports up to 50 points in a route:


```
gpsbabel -r -i saroute -f RoadTrip.anr -x simplify,count=50 -o magellan  
-F grocery.rte
```

count option

Maximum number of points in route.

This option specifies the maximum number of points which may appear in the simplified route. For example, if you specify "count=50", all resulting routes will contain 50 points or fewer.

You must specify either this option or the `error` option.

error option

Maximum error.

This option specifies the maximum allowable error that may be introduced by removing a single point. Used with the `length` and `crosstrack` methods, the value of this option is a distance, specified in miles by default. You may also specify the distance in kilometers by adding a 'k' to the end of the number. For the `relative` method it is a dimensionless quantity.

How the error is determined depends on whether the `length`, `crosstrack`, or `relative` method is used. If you are using the `length` method, the error is the change in the length of the route introduced by removing a point. If you are using the `crosstrack` method, the error is the distance from the point to the line that results if that point is removed. If you are using the `relative` method, the error is the ratio between the `crosstrack` error and the horizontal accuracy (derived from HDOP data).

crosstrack option

Use cross-track error (default).

This option instructs GPSTBabel to remove points that have the smallest overall effect on the overall shape of the route. Using this method, the first point to be removed will be the one that is closest to a line drawn between the two points adjacent to it.

If neither this option nor the `length` option is specified, this is the default.

length option

Use arclength error.

This option instructs GPSTBabel to simplify by removing points that cause the smallest change in the overall length of the route first.

relative option

Use relative error.

Similar to the `crosstrack` method, but the error introduced by removing a point is set into relation to its associated horizontal accuracy, determined as $6m * HDOP$. If there is timestamp information, the distance to the interpolated point between the two neighboring points is used instead of the distance to their connecting line.

The effect of the relative method is similar to a combination of the crosstrack method with the discard filter: points are removed preserving the overall shape of the route (track), but preferably those that are unreliable.

Swap latitude and longitude of all loaded points (swap)

Simple filter to swap the coordinate values (latitude and longitude) of all points. This can be helpful for wrong defined/coded data. Or if you think, you can use one of our xcsv formats, but latitude and longitude are in opposite order.

Transform waypoints into a route, tracks into routes, ... (transform)

This filter can be used to convert GPS data between different data types.

Some GPS data formats support only some subset of waypoints, tracks, and routes. The transform filter allows you to convert between these types. For example, it can be used to convert a pile of waypoints (such as those from a CSV file) into a track or vice versa.

The following example show you how to create a route from a waypoint table.

```
gpsbabel -i csv -f waypoints.txt -x transform,rte=wpt -o gpx -F route.gpx
```

Only the first letter of option value decides which transformation will be done. Depending on the used option it can be only 'W' for waypoints, 'R' for routes or 'T' for tracks.

wpt option

Transform track(s) or route(s) into waypoint(s) [R/T].

This option selects the destination type of this filter to be waypoints. Choose this when you want to convert tracks or routes into waypoints.

Example 4.21. Converting a track to a sequence of waypoints

Say you you have a KML file that contains a track but you want to convert it to a CSV file that can contain only waypoints, perhaps to import into a spreadsheet. Use the following command:

```
gpsbabel -i kml -f blah.kml -x transform,wpt=trk -o csv -F blah.txt
```

rte option

Transform waypoint(s) or track(s) into route(s) [W/T].

This option selects the destination type of this filter to be routes. Choose this when you want to convert tracks into waypoints routes. A single route will be created in the sequence they appear in the input.

Example 4.22. Converting a pile of waypoints to a GPX route

Say you you have a data file that came from CSV file that you want to convert to a GPX route that can be loaded into Mapsource. Use the following command:

```
gpsbabel -i csv -f blah.txt -x transform,rte=wpt -o gdb -F blah.gdb
```

trk option

Transform waypoint(s) or route(s) into tracks(s) [W/R].

This option selects the destination type of this filter to be tracks. Choose this when you want to create tracks from a list of waypoints or routes. A single track will be created in the sequence they appear in the input.

Example 4.23. Converting a pile of waypoints to a GPX track

Say you you have a data file that came from CSV file that you want to convert to a GPX track that can be loaded into Mapsource. Use the following command:

```
gpsbabel -i csv -f blah.txt -x transform,trk=wpt -o gdb -F blah.gdb
```

rptdigits option

Number of digits in generated names.

This option lets you configure how many digits GPSBabel uses for numbering generated route point names.

When GPSBabel creates route points during the transformation process these points are sequentially numbered and named "RPTxxx" where xxx represent the number. By default GPSBabel uses 3 digits for these numbers. Rationale: This way a large number of route points can be uniquely named while the generated names are limited to 6 characters. This limitation is imposed by specific GPS-devices.

Using this option GPSBabel can be configured to use less or more digits for the generated names. This option is best used in conjunction with the rptname option.

Example 4.24. Convert a GPX track to a GPX route, deleting the original track, using 2 digits for the generated numbers.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f track.gpx -x transform,wpt=trk,del,rptdigits=2 -o gpx -F route.gpx
```

rptname option

Use source name for route point names.

With this option you can decide to let GPSBabel name generated route points according to their source track name.

GPSBabel creates route points during the transformation process named "RPTxxx" where xxx is a numeric part.

Using this option GPSTransform can be configured to replace the "RPT" part of the generated names by the name of the source track during the transformation process. This is especially useful if several differently named tracks are contained in the source file which should each be transformed into routes.

Example 4.25. Convert a GPX track to a GPX route, deleting the original track, naming the generated points like the original track name.

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f track.gpx -x transform,wpt=trk,del,rptname=y -o gpx -F route.gpx
```

del option

Delete source data after transformation.

This option, when used in connection with the wpt, rte, or trk options, tells GPSTransform to delete the source data after conversion. This is most useful if you are trying to avoid duplicated data in the output.

Example 4.26. Convert a GPX track to GPX waypoints, tossing the original track

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f blah.gpx -x transform,wpt=trk,del -o gpx -F converted.gpx
```

Validate internal data structures (validate)

This filter can be used to check internal data structures for validity. The output of the filter is identical to the input, but if corruption is found a fatal error will be issued.

checkempty option

Check for empty input.

This option will cause a fatal error if there are no waypoints, no route waypoints and no track waypoints, i.e. the reader didn't produce anything.

debug option

Output debug messages instead of possibly issuing a fatal error.

This option will output verbose messages reporting the state of the internal data structures holding waypoints, routes and tracks. Detected problems will normally produce a fatal error, but with this option in effect no error will be thrown allowing continued processing.

Appendix A. Supported Datums

Some formats in GPSBabel support multiple datums. For example, the `datum` option to the `garmin_txt` format allows you to specify a datum for the output file.

The following is a list of the datums supported by GPSBabel.

Adindan	Cuba NAD27	La Reunion	Qornoq
AFG	Cyprus	Liberia 1964	Quatar National
Ain-El-Abd	Djakarta(Batavia)	Luzon	Rome 1940
Alaska-NAD27	DOS 1968	Mahe 1971	S-42(Pulkovo1942)
Alaska-Canada	Easter Island 1967	Marco Astro	S.E.Asia_(Indian)
Anna-1-Astro	Egypt	Masirah Is. Nahrwan	SAD-69/Brazil
ARC 1950 Mean	European 1950	Massawa	Santa Braz
ARC 1960 Mean	European 1950 mean	Merchich	Santo (DOS)
Asc Island 58	European 1979 mean	Mexico NAD27	Sapper Hill 43
Astro B4	Finnish Nautical	Midway Astro 61	Schwarzeck
Astro Beacon E	Gandajika Base	Mindanao	Sicily
Astro pos 71/4	Geodetic Datum 49	Minna	Sierra Leone 1960
Astro stn 52	Ghana	Montjong Lowe	S. Am. 1969 mean
Australia Geo 1984	Greenland NAD27	Nahrwan	South Asia
Bahamas NAD27	Guam 1963	Naparima BWI	Southeast Base
Bellevue IGN	Gunung Segara	North America 83	Southwest Base
Bermuda 1957	Gunung Serindung 1962	N. America 1927 mean	Tananarive Obs 25
Bukit Rimpah	GUX1 Astro	Observatorio 1966	Thai/Viet (Indian)
Camp_Area_Astro	Herat North	Old Egyptian	Timbalai 1948
Campo_Inchauspe	Hjorsey 1955	Old Hawaiian_mean	Tokyo mean
Canada_Mean(NAD27)	Hong Kong 1963	Old Hawaiian Kauai	Tristan Astro 1968
Canal_Zone_(NAD27)	Hu-Tzu-Shan	Old Hawaiian Maui	United Arab Emirates
Canton_Island_1966	Indian	Old Hawaiian Oahu	Viti Levu 1916
Cape	Iran	Oman	Wake Eniwetok 60
Cape_Canaveral_mean	Ireland 1965	OSGB36	WGS 72
Carribean NAD27	ISTS 073 Astro 69	Pico De Las Nieves	WGS 84
Carthage	Johnston Island 61	Pitcairn Astro 67	Yacare
Cent America NAD27	Kandawala	S. Am. 1956 mean(P)	Zanderij
Chatham 1971	Kerguelen Island	S. Chilean 1963 (P)	Sweden
Chua Astro	Kertau 48	Puerto Rico	
Corrego Alegre	L.C. 5 Astro	Pulkovo 1942	

Appendix B. Garmin Icons

Following is a list of the valid values for the `garmin def icon` option. These values are also used internally by the GDB, BCR, Mapsource, PCX, and PSITrex formats.

ATV	Contact, Glasses	Hunting Area	Number 0, Green	Scales
Airport	Contact, Goatee	Ice Skating	Number 0, Red	Scenic Area
Amusement Park	Contact, Kung-Fu	Information	Number 1, Blue	School
Anchor	Contact, Panda	Intersection	Number 1, Green	Seafood
Anchor Prohibited	Contact, Pig	Intl freeway hwy	Number 1, Red	Seaplane Base
Animal Tracks	Contact, Pirate	Intl national hwy	Number 2, Blue	Shipwreck
Asian Food	Contact, Ranger	Italian food	Number 2, Green	Shopping Center
Bait and Tackle	Contact, Smiley	Large intersection	RampNumber 2, Red	Short Tower
Ball Park	Contact, Spike	Large exit without services	Number 3, Blue	Shower
Bank	Contact, Sumo	Letter A, Blue	Number 3, Green	Ski Resort
Bar	Controlled Area	Letter A, Green	Number 3, Red	Skiing Area
Beach	Convenience Store	Letter A, Red	Number 4, Blue	Skull and Crossbones
Beacon	Cover	Letter B, Blue	Number 4, Green	Small City
Bell	Covey	Letter B, Green	Number 4, Red	Small Game
Big Game	Crossing	Letter B, Red	Number 5, Blue	Soft Field
Bike Trail	Dam	Letter C, Blue	Number 5, Green	Square, Blue
Blind	Danger Area	Letter C, Green	Number 5, Red	Square, Green
Block, Blue	Deli	Letter C, Red	Number 6, Blue	Square, Red
Block, Green	Department Store	Letter D, Blue	Number 6, Green	Stadium
Block, Red	Diamond, Blue	Letter D, Green	Number 6, Red	State Hwy
Blood Trail	Diamond, Green	Letter D, Red	Number 7, Blue	Steak
Boat Ramp	Diamond, Red	Letterbox Cache	Number 7, Green	Street Intersection
Border Crossing (PortDiver Down Flag 1 Of Entry)	Diver Down Flag 2	Levee	Number 7, Red	Stump
Bottom Conditions	Dock	Library	Number 8, Blue	Summit
Bowling	Dot, White	Light	Number 8, Green	Swimming Area
Bridge	Drinking Water	Live Theater	Number 8, Red	TACAN
Building	Dropoff	Localizer Outer Marker	Number 9, Blue	Tall Tower
Buoy, White		Locationless (Reverse)Cache	Number 9, Green	Telephone
Campground	Elevation point	Lodge	Number 9, Red	Tide/Current PRediction Station
Car	Event Cache	Lodging	Oil Field	Toll Booth
Car Rental	Exit	Man Overboard	Open 24 Hours	TracBack Point
Car Repair	Exit without services	Marina	Oval, Blue	Trail Head
Cemetery	Fast Food	Medical Facility	Oval, Green	Tree Stand
Church	First approach fix	Micro-Cache	Oval, Red	Treed Quarry
Circle with X	Fishing Area	Mile Marker	Parachute Area	Triangle, Blue
Circle, Blue	Fishing Hot Spot	Military	Park	Triangle, Green
Circle, Green	Fitness Center	Mine	Parking Area	Triangle, Red
Circle, Red	Flag	Missed approach point	Pharmacy	Truck
City (Capitol)	Flag, Blue	Movie Theater	Picnic Area	Truck Stop
City (Large)	Flag, Green	Multi-Cache	Pin, Blue	Tunnel
City (Medium)	Flag, Red	Multi-Cache	Pin, Green	U Marina
City (Small)	Food Source	Museum	Pin, Red	U stump

City Hall	Forest	Navaid, Amber	Pizza	US hwy
Civil	Furbearer	Navaid, Black	Police Station	Ultralight Area
Coast Guard	Gambling/casino	Navaid, Blue	Post Office	Unknown Cache
Contact, Afro	Gas Station	Navaid, Green	Post Office	Upland Game
Contact, Alien	Geocache	Navaid, Green/Red	Private Field	VHF Omni-range
Contact, Ball Cap	Geocache Found	Navaid, Green/White	Puzzle Cache	VOR-DME
Contact, Big Ears	Geographic name, Man-made	placeNavaid, Orange	RV Park	VOR/TACAN
Contact, Biker	Geographic name, land	placeNavaid, Red	Radio Beacon	Virtual cache
Contact, Blonde	Geographic name, water	placeNavaid, Red/Green	Ramp intersection	Water Hydrant
Contact, Bug	Ghost Town	Navaid, Red/White	Rectangle, Blue	Water Source
Contact, Cat	Glider Area	Navaid, Violet	Rectangle, Green	Waterfowl
Contact, Clown	Golf Course	Navaid, White	Rectangle, Red	Waypoint
Contact, Dog	Ground Transportation	Navaid, White/Green	Reef	Webcam Cache
Contact, Dreadlocks	Heliport	Navaid, White/Red	Residence	Weed Bed
Contact, Female1	Horn	Non-directional beacon	Restaurant	Winery
Contact, Female2	Hotel	Null	Restricted Area	Wrecker
Contact, Female3	House	Number 0, Blue	Restroom	Zoo

Appendix C. GPSTBabel XCSV Style Files

Introduction to GPSTBabel Styles

Often it is desirable to add a new file format for "one-off" work (perhaps you want to export something to a spreadsheet or graphing program) or to read a format that GPSTBabel does not yet support. For suitably simple formats, this can be done by a user with no programming experience by providing a GPSTBabel style file.

For a format to be described by a style file, it must be predictable and generally readable by human. Formats with binary or unreadable content are not good fits for this scheme. It should have:

A fixed header at the beginning, if it has any at all. This is called a 'prologue'.

Waypoints that are grouped by fixed separators, often a newline. In style file parlance, this is called a 'record'.

Traits of that waypoint described in that record. In the style files, these are called 'fields' and examples may include longitude or a name.

Fields that are grouped by fixed separators, often a comma or a tab. In the style files, this is called the field separator. Fields may be enclosed by characters, such as a double quote.

A fixed footer at the end, if it has any at all. This is called the 'epilogue'.

Once you have created a style file that describes the file format you have or want, you must tell GPSTBabel to use the xcsv format and have the xcsv format use that file. If you created a new style file called "mystyle.style" and you want to write the waypoints from a GPX file named "mine.gpx" to it, you would issue a command like:

```
gpsbabel -i gpx -f mine.gpx -o xcsv,style=mystyle.style -F mine.new
```

You might then examine mine.new to see if it met your expectations. If not, you could continue to tweak mystyle.style until it did, rerunning the above command each time. If 'mystyle' is a format that describes a popular program or is likely to be of use to others, you can then share mystyle.style with other GPSTBabel users. Send it along with a coherent description to the GPSTBabel-misc mailing list for consideration to be included in a future version.

Style file overview

The first and foremost important step is understanding how the style file is laid out itself. The format is:

DIRECTIVE<whitespace>VALUE

Where <whitespace> is one or more spaces or tabs. There should be no spaces or tabs at the beginning of the line; all directives start at the left edge in column zero.

An example style format is shown here:

```
# Format: MS S&T 2002/2003
# Author: Alex Mottram
```



```
# Date: 12/09/2002
#

DESCRIPTION  Microsoft Streets and Trips 2002-2006
EXTENSION    txt

#
# FILE LAYOUT DEFINITIONS:
#
FIELD_DELIMITER TAB
RECORD_DELIMITER NEWLINE
BADCHARS  ,

PROLOGUE Name Latitude Longitude Description URL Type Container Diff Terr

#
# INDIVIDUAL DATA FIELDS, IN ORDER OF APPEARANCE:
# NOTE: MS S&T ONLY IMPORTS DATA, IT DOESN'T
#   EXPORT THIS ANYWHERE SO WE CAN HAVE OUR
#   WAY WITH THE FORMATTING.
#
IFIELD SHORTNAME, "", "%s" # Name
IFIELD LAT_DECIMAL, "", "%f" # Latitude
IFIELD LON_DECIMAL, "", "%f" # Longitude
IFIELD DESCRIPTION, "", "%s" # Name 2 (Big Description)
IFIELD URL, "", "%s" # URL
IFIELD GEOCACHE_TYPE, "", "%s" # Geocache Type
IFIELD GEOCACHE_CONTAINER, "", "%s" # Geocache Type
IFIELD GEOCACHE_DIFF, "", "%3.1f" # Geocache Type
IFIELD GEOCACHE_TERR, "", "%3.1f" # Geocache Type
```

Each of these lines will be explained in the following sections.

Internal Constants

A few internal constants are defined in the XCSV parser to make the style file simpler. They may or may not be used and are optional in most cases. Note that only certain style file directives map these constants.

Style Constant: COMMA
Maps to Char(s): ,
Style Constant: COMMASPACE
Maps to Char(s): ,<space>
Style Constant: SINGLEQUOTE
Maps to Char(s): '
Style Constant: DOUBLEQUOTE
Maps to Char(s): "
Style Constant: COLON
Maps to Char(s): :
Style Constant: SEMICOLON
Maps to Char(s): ;
Style Constant: NEWLINE
Maps to Char(s): \n
Style Constant: CR
Maps to Char(s): \r

Style Constant: CRNEWLINE
Maps to Char(s): \r\n
Style Constant: TAB
Maps to Char(s): \t
Style Constant: SPACE
Maps to Char(s): <space>
Style Constant: HASH
Maps to Char(s): #
Style Constant: PIPE
Maps to Char(s): |
Style Constant: WHITESPACE
Maps to Char(s): see below

WHITESPACE

The WHITESPACE constant has special properties. When reading data, WHITESPACE refers to sequential runs of SPACES and/or TABS. When writing data, WHITESPACE is always a single SPACE.

For example, the following line:

```
SOME_NAME          30.1208 -91.1365      SOME OTHER NAME
```

Parses into the following data fields:

```
SOME_NAME , 30.1208 , -91.1365 , SOME , OTHER , NAME
```

COMMENTS

Anything after a hash (#) on a line is not parsed. For example:

```
#THIS ENTIRE LINE IS A COMMENT.  
#FIELD LAT_DECIMAL, " ", "%f"    THIS ENTIRE LINE IS A COMMENT  
FIELD LAT_DECIMAL, " ", "%f"    # ONLY THIS SENTENCE IS A COMMENT.
```

Global Properties of the File

There are a few available directives to describe general traits of the file being described and not specific data within the file itself.

DESCRIPTION

This is the description of the file format being described. This text appears in the help screens and in menus used by the various GUI wrappers.

EXTENSION

This directive gives the filename extension generally associated with this file.

ENCODING

Describes the character set used by this format. The value given must be one listed by 'gpsbabel -l'.
example:

ENCODING UTF-8 # Use UTF-8 for input and output.

DATUM

This value specifies the GPS datum to be used on read or write. Valid values for this option are listed in Appendix A, *Supported Datums*.

DATUM European 1950

DATATYPE

Specifies the kind of data we have to read or write.

By default all data are seen as waypoint data. With DATATYPE you are now able to bind a specific type to this format. Possible values are WAYPOINT, ROUTE or TRACK.

DATATYPE ROUTE # route-only format

GPSBabel Behavior Directives

There are a few available directives to control some of the internal processing functions of GPSbabel.

SHORTLEN

This sets the maximum allowed shortname length when using the internal shortname synthesizer.

example:

```
SHORTLEN 16 # shortnames will be at most 16 characters long.
```

SHORTWHITE

This tells the shortname synthesizer whether or not to allow whitespace in the synthesized shortnames. Allowed values are zero and one.

example:

```
SHORTWHITE 0 # Do not allow whitespace in shortname.  
SHORTWHITE 1 # Allow whitespace in shortname.
```

Defining the Layout of the File

The first few directives define the layout the physical file itself:

FIELD_DELIMITER

The field delimiter defines the character(s) that separate the fields in the rows of data inside the XCSV file. Common field delimiters are commas and tabs. (referred to as "comma separated values" and "tab separated values")

examples:

FIELD_DELIMITER	COMMA
FIELD_DELIMITER	~

The directive FIELD_DELIMITER is parsed for STYLE CONSTANTS as defined in the table above.

FIELD_ENCLOSER

The field enclosure defines the character(s) that surround the field values. Common field enclosers are single and double quote marks. Many styles will leave this directive unset. If set, it will be applied to all fields.

examples:

FIELD_ENCLOSER	DOUBLEQUOTE
FIELD_ENCLOSER	SINGLEQUOTE

The directive FIELD_ENCLOSER is parsed for STYLE CONSTANTS as defined in the table above.

RECORD_DELIMITER

The record delimiter defines that character(s) that separate ROWS of data (FIELDS) in the XCSV file. The most common record delimiters are NEWLINE and CR (carriage return).

examples:

RECORD_DELIMITER	NEWLINE
RECORD_DELIMITER	

The directive RECORD_DELIMITER is parsed for STYLE CONSTANTS as defined in the table above.

BADCHARS

Bad characters are things that should **never** be written into the XCSV file as data on output. GPSBabel automatically includes any non-blank FIELD_DELIMITER and FIELD_ENCLOSER and RECORD_DELIMITER characters as BADCHARS by default.

examples:

BADCHARS	COMMA
BADCHARS	~

The directive BADCHARS is parsed for STYLE CONSTANTS as defined in the table above.

PROLOGUE

A prologue is basically constant data that is written to the output file BEFORE any waypoints are processed. PROLOGUE can be defined multiple times in the style file, once for each "line" before the data begins. This is commonly used in XCSV files as a "header" row.

examples:

```
PROLOGUE OziExplorer Waypoint File Version 1.1
PROLOGUE WGS 84
PROLOGUE Symbol,Name,Latitude,Longitude
```

EPILOGUE

An Epilogue is the same as a prologue, except this data is written at the END of the file. See the examples for PROLOGUE above.

Defining Fields Within the File

A field defines data. There are two different classifications of FIELDS, IFIELD (file input) and OFIELD (file output). In the absence of any OFIELDS, IFIELDS are use as both input and output. The existence of OFIELDS is primarily to allow more flexible mapping of GPSBabel data to output data (say, for instance, to map the internal GPSBabel "description" variable to two or more fields on output). For all practical purposes, IFIELDS and OFIELDS are defined the same way in the style file.

The following per-field options are defined:

- "no_delim_before" is supported on in OFIELD tags to specify that this field should be written without a field delimiter before it. It's useful for limited field concatenation.
- "absolute" is supported on OFIELD tags for lat and lon to indicate that only absolute values (never negative) are to be printed.
- "optional" is supported only OFIELD tags and indicates that the field may or may not be available in the source data. If the field is absent, no trailing field separator is written.

This attribute is most useful when paired with "no_delim_before" as it allows you to concatenate fields without concern for whether those fields are actually populated or not.

There are several different types of fields that may be defined. Each field consists of three pieces of information: the FIELD TYPE, a DEFAULT VALUE, and a PRINTF CONVERSION (for output). In many cases, not all pieces are used, but all 3 pieces are required. Additionally, an fourth field is supported that modifies the behaviour of the field being described.

FIELDS should be defined in the style file in the logical order that they appear in the data, from left to right. This is the order in which they are parsed from input and written to output.

The fields used by the XCSV parser are as follows:

IGNORE

IGNORE fields are, guess what, ignored on input. Internally, IGNORE fields are treated as CHARACTER data, and as such, require a printf conversion for a character array.

examples:

```
IFIELD IGNORE, "", "%14.14s"    # (writes a 14 character blank field)
IFIELD IGNORE, "", "%s"        # (writes a blank field on output)
```

CONSTANT

CONSTANT fields are, of course, constant. They are ignored on input, however they write CONSTANT data on output. As such, they require a DEFAULT VALUE and a printf conversion for a character array.

examples:

```
IFIELD CONSTANT,"FFFFFF","%s" # (writes "FFFFFF" in the field)
IFIELD CONSTANT,"01/01/70","%s" # (a constant date field)
```

INDEX

An INDEX field is used ONLY on output. The INDEX constant defines a field that, at output, contains the sequence number of the waypoint being written, starting at 0. An index is managed internally as an INTEGER and requires an INTEGER printf conversion. An INDEX has one special property. The DEFAULT VALUE of the index is added to the index on each iteration (to allow indexes starting at 1, 100, etc..).

examples:

```
IFIELD INDEX,"0","%04d" # (Starts counting at zero)
IFIELD INDEX,"","%04d" # (Starts counting at zero)
IFIELD INDEX,"1","%04d" # (Starts counting at one)
```

SHORTNAME

A SHORTNAME is generally the waypoint name of the data being processed. SHORTNAME maps directly to the GPSBabel variable ->shortname. A SHORTNAME is CHARACTER data and requires a character array printf conversion.

example:

```
IFIELD SHORTNAME,"","%s"
```

DESCRIPTION

A DESCRIPTION is generally a long description of the waypoint. A DESCRIPTION maps to the GPSBabel variable ->description and is otherwise handled exactly like a SHORTNAME.

examples:

```
IFIELD DESCRIPTION,"","%s"
```

NOTES

NOTES are generally everything else about a waypoints. NOTES map to the GPSBabel variable ->notes and is otherwise handled exactly like a SHORTNAME.

URL

URL is a URL for the waypoint. URL maps to the GPSBabel variable ->url and is otherwise handled exactly like a SHORTNAME.

example:

```
IFIELD URL,"","%s"
```

URL_LINK_TEXT

URL_LINK_TEXT is a textual description of where a URL points. URL_LINK_TEXT maps to the GPSBabel variable ->url_link_text and is otherwise handled exactly like a SHORTNAME.

example:

```
IFIELD URL_LINK_TEXT, " ", "%s"
```

ICON_DESCR

ICON_DESCR is a textual description of an icon type for a waypoint. ICON_DESCR maps to the GPSBabel variable ->icon_desc and is otherwise handled exactly like a SHORTNAME.

example:

```
IFIELD ICON_DESCR, " ", "%s"
```

LAT_DECIMAL

LAT_DECIMAL defines LATITUDE in DECIMAL format. Note that this is a PURE signed decimal format (i.e. -91.0000). This data is handled internally as a DOUBLE PRECISION FLOAT and requires a FLOATING POINT printf conversion.

example:

```
IFIELD LAT_DECIMAL, " ", "%f"
```

LON_DECIMAL

See LAT_DECIMAL, except LON_DECIMAL defines LONGITUDE.

LAT_INT32DEG

LAT_INT32DEG defines LATITUDE in what I call INT32DEGREES. This value is a signed LONG INTEGER and requires a LONG INTEGER printf conversion. (This format is only used by some DeLorme products.)

example:

```
IFIELD LAT_INT32DEG, " ", "%ld"
```

LON_INT32DEG

See LON_INT32DEG except LON_INT32DEG defines LONGITUDE.

LAT_DECIMALDIR / LAT_DIRDECIMAL

LAT_DECIMALDIR and LAT_DIRDECIMAL define LATITUDE in DECIMAL format with the added bonus of a 'N/S' or 'E/W' direction character. This data is handled internally as a DOUBLE PRECISION FLOAT and a single CHARACTER and requires a FLOATING POINT as well as a CHARACTER printf conversion. The only difference between the two is whether the directional character appears before (LAT_DIRDECIMAL) or after (LAT_DECIMALDIR) the decimal number.

examples:

```
IFIELD LAT_DECIMALDIR, " ", "%f %c"      # (writes 31.333 N)
```

```
IFIELD LAT_DIRDECIMAL, "", "%c %f"      # (writes N 31.333)
```

LON_DECIMALDIR / LON_DIRDECIMAL

Same as LAT_DECIMALDIR / LAT_DIRDECIMAL except LON_ defines LONGITUDE.

LAT_DIR / LON_DIR

LAT_DIR returns the single character 'N' or 'S' depending on the hemisphere of the latitude. LON_DIR returns 'E' or 'W' depending on the hemisphere of the longitude.

LAT_HUMAN_READABLE

LAT_HUMAN_READABLE defines LATITUDE in a human-readable format. This format is probably the most expressive format. It is similar to LAT_DECIMALDIR in that it requires multiple printf conversions, but it is far more flexible as to the contents of those conversions. On read, the printf conversions are ignored and GPSBabel attempts to determine the latitude and longitude based on what is in the file.

examples:

```
# (writes N 31 40.000)
IFIELD LAT_HUMAN_READABLE, "", "%c %d %f"
# (writes "31 deg 40.000 min N")
IFIELD LAT_HUMAN_READABLE, "", "%d deg %f min %c"
# Note that this string will confuse the reading routine due
# to the letter "n" in "min" and the letter "e" in "deg."
# (writes 31 40 00.000N)
IFIELD LAT_HUMAN_READABLE, "", "%d %d %f%c"
```

MAP_EN_BNG

MAP_EN_BNG converts coordinates from/to British National Grid (BNG).

The only supported order of the items is: Map,Easting,Northing. During output all coordinates have to be located within this limited area.

examples:

```
IFIELD MAP_EN_BNG, "", "%s%5d %5d"      # (writes i.e. "SJ00001 00001")
IFIELD MAP_EN_BNG, "", "%s %d %d"       # (writes i.e. "TQ 888 999")
```

LON_HUMAN_READABLE

See LAT_HUMAN_READABLE except LON_HUMAN_READABLE defines LONGITUDE.

LATLON_HUMAN_READABLE

LATLON_HUMAN_READABLE is like LAT_HUMAN_READABLE and LON_HUMAN_READABLE except that it reads and writes both latitude and longitude as a single field.

On write, the same format specifier is used for both coordinates. On read, GPSBabel does exactly the same thing it does for LAT_HUMAN_READABLE or LON_HUMAN_READABLE.

example:

```
IFIELD LATLON_HUMAN_READABLE, "", "%c %d %f"
# (writes "N 31 40.126 W 85 09.62" as a single field)
```

LAT_NMEA

Defines the latitude in the format used by the NMEA standard which is degrees multiplied by 100 plus decimal minutes.

example:

```
IFIELD LAT_NMEA, "%f", "%08.3f" # (writes 3558.322)
```

LAT_DDMMDIR

Derived from the LAT_NMEA latitude format, with degrees * 100 plus decimal minutes, but using an additional specifier to position the 'N' or 'S' instead of a leading minus sign (or absence thereof) to give direction from zero.

```
IFIELD LAT_DDMMDIR, "%f", "%08.3f%c" # (writes "5334.192S" giving -53.56987 degree)
```

LON_NMEA

Defines the longitude in the format used by the NMEA standard which is degrees multiplied by 100 plus decimal minutes.

Example:

```
IFIELD LON_NMEA, "%f", "%010.3f" # (writes -08708.082)
```

LON_DDMMDIR

Derived from the LON_NMEA longitude format, with degrees * 100 plus decimal minutes, but using an additional character format character to position the 'E' or 'W' instead of a leading minus sign (or absence thereof) to give direction from zero.

Example:

```
IFIELD LON_DDMMDIR, "%f", "%010.3f%c" # (writes "01232.745W" giving -12.54575 degree longitude)
```

LAT_10EX / LON_10EX

Defines the latitude or longitude in the format used i.e. by TomTom Navigator itinerary files. It is degrees multiplied by 10 power X. X have to be replaced with a valid decimal value. A factor of 10000 would be generated by LAT_10E5 as shown in the examples below.

examples:

```
IFIELD LAT_10E5, "%f", "%.f" # (writes 3558322)
```

```
IFIELD LON_10E5, "%f", "%.f" # (writes -8708082)
```

UTM

A location in UTM has several components: a zone, a northing, and an easting. The UTM format specifier is the most common representation of these.

example:

```
IFIELD UTM, "%s" # writes 6S 519045 3984035 -the easting is first by convention.
```

UTM_EASTING

This is the decimal component representing the easting

example:

```
IFIELD UTM_EASTING, "", "%d" # outputs 519045
```

UTM_NORTHING

This is the decimal component representing the northing

example:

```
IFIELD UTM_NORTHING "", "%d" # outputs 3984035
```

UTM_ZONE

The UTM zone.

example:

```
IFIELD UTM_ZONE "", "%d" # outputs 6
```

UTM_ZONEC

The UTM Zone character.

example:

```
IFIELD UTM_ZONEC "", "%d" # outputs S
```

The full UTM zone and latitude band.

example:

```
IFIELD UTM_ZONEF " ", "%d%c" # outputs 6S
```

ALT_FEET

ALT_FEET is the position's ALTITUDE in FEET. This value is treated as a SIGNED DOUBLE PRECISION FLOAT and requires a FLOATING POINT printf conversion.

example:

```
IFIELD ALT_FEET, " ", "%.0f"
```

ALT_METERS

ALT_METERS is identical to ALT_FEET with the exception that the altitude is in METERS.

HEART_RATE

Heart rate, measured in beats per minute. Only valid for units with heart rate monitor features (i.e. Garmin Forerunner 301).

example:

```
IFIELD HEART_RATE, " ", "%d"
```

CADENCE

Cadence in revolutions per minute. Only valid for units with heart rate monitor features (i.e. Garmin Edge 305).

example:

```
IFIELD CADENCE, " ", "%d"
```

POWER

Cycling power in Watts. Only valid for units with power meter features (i.e. Garmin Edge 305).

example:

```
IFIELD POWER, " ", "%.1f"
```

TEMPERATURE

Temperature in degrees Celsius.

example:

```
IFIELD TEMPERATURE, " ", "%.1f"
```

TEMPERATURE_F

Temperature in degrees Fahrenheit.

example:

```
IFIELD TEMPERATURE_F, " ", "%.1f"
```

EXCEL_TIME

EXCEL_TIME is the waypoint's creation time, if any. This is actually the decimal days since 1/1/1900 and is handled internally as a DOUBLE PRECISION FLOAT and requires a FLOATING POINT printf conversion.

example:

```
IFIELD EXCEL_TIME, " ", "%11.5f"
```

TIMET_TIME

TIMET_TIME is the waypoint's creation time, if any. This is actually the integer seconds since 1/1/1970 (let's not start the holy war) and is handled internally as a LONG INTEGER and requires a LONG INTEGER printf conversion.

example:

```
IFIELD TIMET_TIME, " ", "%ld"
```

TIMET_TIME_MS

TIMET_TIME_MS is the same as TIMET_TIME, but expressed in milliseconds. It too is handled internally as a LONG INTEGER and requires a LONG INTEGER printf conversion.

example:

```
IFIELD TIMET_TIME_MS, " ", "%ld"
```

YYYYMMDD_TIME

YYYYMMDD_TIME is the waypoint's creation time, if any. It's a single decimal field containing four digits of year, two digits of month, and two digits of date. Internally it is a LONG INTEGER and thus requires a LONG INTEGER printf conversion.

example:

```
IFIELD YYYYYMDD_TIME, " ", "%ld"
```

GMT_TIME

GMT_TIME is the waypoint's creation time, in UTC time zone. It uses the strptime conversion format tags.

example:

```
IFIELD GMT_TIME, " ", "%m/%d/%Y %I:%M:%D %p"
```

Search the web for 'strptime man page' for details strptime, but one such page can be found at <http://www.die.net/doc/linux/man/man3/strptime.3.html>

LOCAL_TIME

LOCAL_TIME is the waypoint's creation time, in the local time zone. It uses strftime conversion format tags. See GMT_TIME for a reference.

example:

```
IFIELD LOCAL_TIME, " ", "%Y-%m-%d"
```

HMSG_TIME

HMSG_TIME parses up to three time parts and am/pm string to add this value to the previously parsed *_TIME field that contains only a date. On output, will print the time in UTC.

example:

```
IFIELD HMSG_TIME, " ", "%d:%d:%d %s"
```

HMSL_TIME

HMSG_TIME parses up to three time parts and am/pm string to add this value to the previously parsed *_TIME field that contains only a date. On output, will print the time in local time.

example:

```
IFIELD HMSL_TIME, " ", "%dh%dm"
```

ISO_TIME

ISO_TIME is the waypoint's creation time, in ISO 8601 format, which include time zone information. It is expected to be in the format yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:sszzzzz where zzzzzz is the local time offset or the character Z for UTC time. On output, UTC 'Z' time zone will always be used.

example:

```
IFIELD ISO_TIME, " ", "%s"
```

ISO_TIME_MS

ISO_TIME_MS is much like ISO_TIME, but expresses milliseconds at the end of the timestamp. It is thus in the format yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss.SSSzzzzz where 'SSS' is milliseconds and zzzzzz is the local time offset or the character Z for UTC time. On output, UTC 'Z' time zone will always be used.

example:

```
IFIELD ISO_TIME_MS, " ", "%s"
```

NET_TIME

Microsoft dot net represents times in 100 nanoscond intervals since midnight Jan 1/0001 GMT, giving absurdly large numbers like 633943150010000000 for mid-November, 2009. NET_TIME is how to represent those in GPSBabel.

example:

```
IFIELD NET_TIME, " ", "%f"
```

GEOCACHE_DIFF

GEOCACHE_DIFF is valid only for geocaches and represents a DOUBLE PRECISION FLOAT. This is the geocache "difficulty" rating as defined by Groundspeak. A "three and a half star" cache would therefore be "3.5"

example:

```
IFIELD GEOCACHE_DIFF, " ", "%3.1f"
```

GEOCACHE_TERR

GEOCACHE_TERR is valid only for geocaches and represents a DOUBLE PRECISION FLOAT. This is the geocache "terrain" rating as defined by Groundspeak. A "three and a half star" cache would therefore be "3.5"

example:

```
IFIELD GEOCACHE_TERR, " ", "%3.1f"
```

GEOCACHE_CONTAINER

GEOCACHE_CONTAINER is valid only for geocaches and is heavily influenced by the Groundspeak container types. Examples would include "Micro" and "Virtual".

example:

```
GEOCACHE_CONTAINER, " ", "%s"
```

GEOCACHE_TYPE

GEOCACHE_TYPE is valid only for geocaches and is heavily influenced by the Groundspeak cache types. Examples would include "Event cache" and "Multi-Cache".

example:

```
GEOCACHE_TYPE, " ", "%s"
```

GEOCACHE_PLACER

GEOCACHE_PLACER is a string containing the name of the placer of a geocache.

example:

```
GEOCACHE_PLACER, " ", "%s"
```

GEOCACHE_ISAVAILABLE

GEOCACHE_ISAVAILABLE is a string containing "True" or "False" indicating whether a geocache is currently available or not.

example:

```
GEOCACHE_ISAVAILABLE, " ", "%s"
```

GEOCACHE_ISARCHIVED

GEOCACHE_ISARCHIVED is a string containing "True" or "False" indicating whether a geocache has been archived.

example:

```
GEOCACHE_ISARCHIVED, " ", "%s"
```

GEOCACHE_LAST_FOUND

A long integer in format YYYYMMDD containing the last time this geocache was found.

example:

```
GEOCACHE_LAST_FOUND, " ", "%ld"
```

GEOCACHE_HINT

The hint for this geocache. No additional transformation (such as rot13) will be performed on this string.

example:

```
GEOCACHE_HINT, " ", "%s"
```

PATH_DISTANCE_MILES

PATH_DISTANCE_MILES outputs the total length of the route or track from the start point to the current point, in miles. This and the altitude could be used to create an elevation profile. PATH_DISTANCE_MILES is a DOUBLE PRECISION FLOAT.

PATH_DISTANCE_MILES is not valid as an input field.

PATH_DISTANCE_MILES is only meaningful if the data comes from a track or a route; waypoint data will generate essentially meaningless output.

example:

```
PATH_DISTANCE_MILES, " ", "%f"
```

PATH_DISTANCE_KM

PATH_DISTANCE_KM is like PATH_DISTANCE_MILES except it outputs the length in kilometers.

PATH_DISTANCE_METERS

PATH_DISTANCE_METERS is like PATH_DISTANCE_MILES except it outputs the length in meters.

PATH_SPEED

Speed in meters per second. Gpsbabel does NOT calculate this data by default; it is read from the input file if present. (If not present, it may be calculated with the track filter.)

example:

```
PATH_SPEED, " ", "%f "
```

PATH_SPEED_KPH

Like PATH_SPEED but means kilometers per hour.

example:

```
PATH_SPEED_KPH, " ", "%.1f "
```

PATH_SPEED_MPH

Like PATH_SPEED but means miles per hour.

example:

```
PATH_SPEED_MPH, " ", "%.1f "
```

PATH_SPEED_KNOTS

Like PATH_SPEED but means knots (nautical).

example:

```
PATH_SPEED_KNOTS, " ", "%.1f "
```

PATH_COURSE

Course in degrees. Gpsbabel does not calculate this data by default; it is read from the input file if present. (If not present, it may be calculated with the track filter.)

example:

```
PATH_COURSE, " ", "%f "
```

GPS_HDOP / GPS_VDOP / GPS_PDOP

GPS horizontal / vertical / positional dilution of precision parameters. Needs float conversion.

example:

```
GPS_HDOP, " ", "%f "
```

GPS_SAT

Number of satellites used for determination of the position. Needs integer conversion.

example:

```
GPS_SAT, " ", "%d "
```


GPS_FIX

Type of fix (see GPX spec or track filter). Needs string conversion.

example:

```
GPS_FIX, " ", "%s"
```

TRACK_NEW

If '1', it indicates that this trackpoint is the first point of a new track. Needs integer conversion.

example:

```
IFIELD TRACK_NEW, " ", "%d"
```

TRACK_NAME

The name of the track currently being operated on. Needs string conversion.

example:

```
TRACK_NAME, " ", "%s"
```

ROUTE_NAME

The name of the route currently being operated on. Needs string conversion.

example:

```
ROUTE_NAME, " ", "%s"
```

STREET_ADDR

Street address including house number. Notice that this is not used for any geocoding, it's merely textual description associated with a position.

example:

```
STREET_ADDR, " ", "%s"
```

CITY

The name of a city. Sometimes part of "Points of Interest". This is simple textual data associated with a position, no geocoding will be done..

example:

```
CITY, " ", "%s"
```

COUNTRY

The name of a country associated with a position.

example:

```
COUNTRY, " ", "%s"
```

FACILITY

The name of a facility to associate with a position.

example:

```
FACILITY, " ", "%s"
```

PHONE_NR

A phone number associated with a position. This is just textual data attached for convenience.

example:

```
PHONE_NR, " ", "%s"
```

POSTAL_CODE

A postal code to associate with a position. It is freeform text and is not used by GPSBabel for any geocoding or such.

example:

```
POSTAL_CODE, " ", "%s"
```

FILENAME

The name of the input file from where the points were loaded. This field is available only on output.

example:

```
OFIELD FILENAME, " ", "%s"
```

FORMAT

The name of the input format from where format the points came. This field is available only on output.

example:

```
OFIELD FORMAT, " ", "%s"
```

Examples

Here is one example style file from the GPSBabel source.

```
# gpsbabel XCSV style file
#
# Format: Garmin POI
```

```
# Author: Robert Lipe
# Date: 10/07/2005
# Reference: http://forums.groundspeak.com/GC/index.php?showtopic=110641&st=0&#entry1752204
#
DESCRIPTION Garmin POI database
#
#
# FILE LAYOUT DEFINITIONS:
#
FIELD_DELIMITER COMMA
RECORD_DELIMITER NEWLINE
BADCHARS COMMA
SHORTLEN 24

#
# INDIVIDUAL DATA FIELDS, IN ORDER OF APPEARANCE:
#
IFIELD LON_HUMAN_READABLE, "", "%08.5f"
IFIELD LAT_HUMAN_READABLE, "", "%08.5f"
IFIELD SHORTNAME, "", "%s"
IFIELD DESCRIPTION, "", "%s"

OFIELD LON_DECIMAL, "", "%08.5f"
OFIELD LAT_DECIMAL, "", "%08.5f"
OFIELD SHORTNAME, "", "%-.24s"
OFIELD GEOCACHE_TYPE, "", "%-.4s", "no_delim_before,optional"
OFIELD GEOCACHE_CONTAINER, "", "%-.4s", "no_delim_before,optional"
OFIELD GEOCACHE_DIFF, "", "(%3.1f", "no_delim_before,optional"
OFIELD GEOCACHE_TERR, "", "(%3.1f)", "no_delim_before,optional"
OFIELD DESCRIPTION, "", "%-.50s"
```

When used on a Groundspeak Pocket Query, it will output lines that look like:

```
-76.76234,38.39123,GC5370 Loca/Virt (1.0/1.0),Dude.. Wheres my Limo??
-90.42345,38.55234,GCC8B Trad/Regu (2.0/2.0),Sweet Reward
-90.81456,38.62456,GC3091 Trad/Regu (1.5/2.0),Matson Hill
```

that are suitable for Garmin's POI loader.

For additional examples, please see the *.style files in the style/ subdirectory of the GPSBabel source tree or at the online source. [<http://code.google.com/p/gpsbabel/source/browse/#svn%2Ftrunk%2Fgpsbabel%2Fstyle>].

Miscellaneous Notes

Default Values

Default values are supported for any output fields that contain pure character data output such as URL and NOTES. Default values are only written on output and are not used to supplement missing input. When using default values your mileage will vary greatly depending on the input formats used to populate waypoint data.

Glossary

Terms that are used in conjunction with GPSBabel.

G

Geocaching

GPS based "paper chase", see <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geocaching>

Itinerary

same as a Route (e.g. used by TomTom)

P

Points of Interest (POI)

a collection of gas stations, post boxes, shops and like.

R

Route

a list of geopoins (often with names) connected in a specific order. Usually a collection of geopoins defining the route you want to pass while traveling, created by PC software, or generated inside a GPS device. They can be composed of existing waypoints, or new "routepoints" might be generated.

T

Track

a collection of geopoints recorded by your GPS device while traveling -- "breadcrumb trails". The order of trackpoints within the track is important. Usually a trackpoint doesn't have a name or comment, but a timestamp. This distinguishes a trackpoint from a waypoint.

W

Waypoints

are geopooints that are not necessarily connected to other points, and their order is unimportant. They can be entered before, while or after you actually visit the place and might have tags like name, comment and the like. Usually used to mark special locations as your home, a hotel or a geocache.